

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS

MdHR Gift Collection G 1394 - 25/29

MdHR M 3451

832595 - 6/8/83

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS

(Account of Joseph Nourse).

Oct. 1822 - Jul. 1835.

Item 25, Includes U.S. government accounts and government shipping accounts.

MdHR M 3451-1

(Accounts and Notes of Joseph Nourse).

March 1791 - Aug. 1825.

Item 26, Includes U.S. government accounts and government shipping accounts.

MdHR M 3451-2

(Miss Bull's Music Book).

Jun. 20, 1779.

Item 27.

MdHR M 3451-3

(Farm Accounts and Agricultural Notes).

Jan. 10, 1776.

Item 28-1.

MdHR M 3451-4a

(Diary of Journey to Kentucky).

Apr. 21 - May 23 (1775?).

Item 28-2.

MdHR M 3451-4b

(Sketch-Miss Shelly Chew).

Dec. '91.

Item 29.

MdHR M 3451-5

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS
(Account of Joseph Nourse).

Oct. 1822 - Jul. 1835.

Item 25, Includes U.S. government accounts and government shipping accounts.

MdHR M 3451-1

Schedule

Banks. Notes. when payable

Disc. to Equity	11.000	18 June 1829	20 August	22 October	24 Decm.	715 1/2 cts	346.50
New purchases	279 cts	30 June	30 Sept	31 Decm	270 cts		540.-
Payments to Rann for the House							225.-
Farmer's telemechanics Bank		13 August	15 Octobm	17 Decm	\$16 cts		48
	\$3000.	Decm	Nov 3/6				31.50
	\$2000	13 August	15	17 Decm			63.-
Bank of Metropolis	\$1.500	29 July	3	2 Decm			140.75
	200.	7 July					266
	500.	29 July	30 Sept	\$250			500
Disc. to Equity	\$1175	June 23	August 25	October 27	Decemr 29		49.40
	2200	July 21	Sept 22	Nov 24			71.88-
	800	28	29	Decm 1			25.59
	450	28	29			\$4.80	13.40
	625	Aug 4	Oct 5	8		6.83	20.49
Receipts	\$250					\$1000	\$2505.58
Supplies Cash to be applied of that on hand						500	
Remits 31 Dec 1829						360	58
Bridge & interest						300	100
Dividends - F. & M. Bank, and 2. Sept						60	
D. - Metropolis						400	
D. - Union						50	
						\$2,270	

9.86
10

5222 86 22 86
313 11 12 13 11 12

A, 353, 20
3, 122

no 95 no 7161
no 97
no 98
no 7
no 6
no 96.717
no 455
no 561
no 83
no 1049
314
1610
53
54
1717

Ship Jane
Schooner Sally
Brig augustus
Ship Apollo
Brig Charlotte Murdock
Ship port mary
Ship Sarah
Brig Blossom
Ship South Carolina
New York Insurance

Robt Lenox & Jas Sheafe
John Woodruff
Jas Sheafe in behalf of nephew
James Sheafe
ditto
Robt Lenox & J. A. Grace
in behalf of Grace
Reuben Shepley
adam's Sumner
Jonah Braegdon his case

Insurance case
Reuben Shepley

July 1
Aug 31
Sept 30
Oct 1

no 95

no 1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058

sent
will

James S. Marsh 5,168.90
allowed 4738.16

1636.026
6216 12
18648 36
25799
21238
11111
657
13.75
13.75
34 37

rejected no evidence to substantiate

162.16
31.08
5
31.08
16.26
16.30
41.44

Washington 10th Oct. 1892

present for the examination of
the claim of John Woodrop
to in his Memorial No. 914
chrs are No. 1 to 20 a list
leave to refer as also a
petition from Thos. T. Tucker
and of this claim as

8.433 58

10.626 43

9,86
10

16
127

5,222
3 13 11

no 95	no 7161	Ship Jane	Robt Lee
no 97	no 2	Schooner Sally	John
no 98	no 3	Brig augustus.	Jas Mac
no 99	no 4	Ship apollo.	James
no 100	no 5	Brig Charlotte Murdoch	
no 96	717	Ship port mary.	Robt Lee
no A55	7	Ship Sarah,	archib
no 561	no 8	Brig Blossom.	Reuben
no 83	9	Ship South Carolina.	adam
no 1049	10	New York Insurance	Jonah
314	15A8	Insurance casey	Reuben

11
12 July 1
13 Aug 31
14 Sep 30
15 Oct 1

16 10
17 53
18 5A

1717

✓
Tobias Watkins Esq.
Secy. to the Hon. Board
of Comm^{rs} Under the
Act of the Treaty with Spain.

City of Washington 10th Oct. 1822

Sir,

I beg leave to present for the examination of
your Hon. Board the Vouchers to support the claim of John Woodrop
Esq. of Charleston South Carolina referred to in his Memorial N^o 9th
in the case of the Schooner Sally the Vouchers are N^o 1 to 20 a list
whereof is annexed and to which I beg leave to refer as also a
Testimonial of the Character of my Constituent from Th^o S. Tucker
Esq. Treasurer of the United States. The amt. of this claim as
stated on oath in the Memorial is 8.433 58
with Interest thereon 21 years to 1 March 1821 10.626 43

Against the amount when ascertained
Mr. Woodrop acknowledges that he rec^d
from the New York Insurance an amt
which as agent for that Institution I claim
as exhibited in Memorial 1548 being an
Insurance case Schooner Sally
the vessel in question

The amount as stated in the Memorial exclusive of Interest being in Dollars	8.433 08
The Am ^t of the difference between a sale of the Cargo Tobacco at \$13 & Logwood at \$7 1/2 p ^r 100 as p ^r Certificate	4.793 19
Leaves the Am ^t of the expenses at the sum of	3.649 49

The Hon. Comm^s are particularly invited to a consideration of this evidence of an actual loss to M^r. Woodrop from circumstances ~~out~~ of the control of the Claimant N^o. 13 and as this constitutes an important part of the amount claimed by his constituents the Agent intrudes on this occasion with no small degree of solicitude.

Should on a review of the papers any important documents require translation may I be indulged by your obtaining the same for me as on a former occasion -

I have the honor to be &c

my dear Brother for my Russellville Estate in 1829 J. W.
 it was on the impulse of the occasion - Having then Integrity which became my then situation, I did not know to what extent the legal process against me might extend, but now through the good hand being on me, and relieved so much in my pecuniary affairs and vastly better than before I have directed our Nephew James H. Nourse to return me the
 above

✓

Josias Watkins Esq^r
 Sec^y of the Hon. Board
 of Comm^s Under the
 Treaty with Spain

City of Washington 10 Oct. 1822

Sir

In proof of the loss sustained by Josiah Bragdon Master of the Ship Jane whose Memorial N^o. 10249 has been sustained by your Hon. Board: I beg leave to refer to an authenticated copy of the Register of the said Ship N^o. 338 with the Invoices of twenty Boxes White Havana Sugar dated New York Decem^r 5 1806 Cost 837 25

Subject to deductions as expressed in the Memorial, and in connexion the Vouchers A & B. being original letters from James Sheafe Esq^r of Portsmouth New Hampshire under date 25 Oct. 1821 & Robert Lenoir Esq^r of New York under date 31 Jan^y. 1822 Owners of the Jane. - Presuming this adventure of the Master to have been disconnected with any operations of the owners or Shippers, the Claim N^o. 716 for which having already received the attention of your Hon^o Board but without success, I trust this small adventure in the proof now adduced, will be allowed, but that

- nothing might be wanting I beg leave to assure the Board
the Vouchers to the same in my possession are N^o 1 to N^o 11
Protest and Exp. paid on the Cargo N^o 1. in English N^o 2
the same in the Spanish language.
- N^o 3 Condemnation of the Cargo in Spanish
" 4 Protest in the Spanish language
" 5 Geo. W. Erving dated Madrid 25 Feb. 1807
" 6 R. W. Meade Cadiz March 28th 1807
" 7 R. W. Meade Cadiz April 17th 1807
" 8 Capt. J. Bragdon letter to Robert Lenoir dated
Algiers 22nd March 1807 this letter I beg leave to
transmit - it is marked C. C.
- " 9 R. W. Meade Consul U.S. Cadiz 1 April 1807
" 10 Capt. Bragdon's Account of expenses at Algiers
this acct. I also beg leave to transmit, it is marked D.
" 11 Letters from R. W. Meade in March 1807 to J. Murdock,
Capt. Bragdon, Robert Lenoir & Geo. W. Erving

I have the honor to be &c
The above mentioned Deed - Twice I requested ^{J. W.} him to send it to me
but he on both occasions mentioned in his letters from Rapelville that
he

✓
Solius Watkins Esq.
Secy. of the Hon. Board
of Spanish Claims

City of Washington Oct. 10 1822

Sir, I have the honor to present the
Memorial of James Shoaf Esq. of Portsmouth New
Hampshire praying that his new Memorial, now handed
may be received by your Hon. Board as a Substitute for his
rejected Memorial with N^o 1098 or 1099 - you will greatly
oblige me by a line upon the receipt of these papers and an
extract from your Register of the Case N^o 1291 as I have
that number on my list without reference to what subject
it relates - I shall do myself the pleasure of waiting on you
with my residuary papers as early as I can possibly prepare
them being very respectfully &c.

He had forgotten it and left it at home - The Securities I lately
sent you my dear Brother are so amply secured that if my debt was
doubly what it is, and I might say much more, it would be perfectly
safe to you and family - should Congress act in unison with the Courts it would
soon be discharged, but this I put out of the way - That my claim
will be paid, my friends say there is no doubt. Th

Tobias Watkins Esq
Secy to the Hon Board
of Commissioners under
the 11th article of the
Spanish treaty.

City of Washington
15 October 1822.

Sir,
Your favor of the 14th Instant I duly received
and in addition to those documents you referred to I pray your further attention
to three documents enumerated in the list of Vouchers No 1. to No 8. in the care
of the Brig Blossom No 561. They are as follow.

- No 1. protest in Spanish (against the capture).
- 2. protest against the condemnation in Spanish with a document of appeal
in French.
- 3. Copy of the Condemnation in French
- 4. Invoice of Wine Madeira Septem^r 8. 1798.
- 5. Bill of Lading D^o D^o Sam^l Fernald 11 Sep. 1798. 1 pipe
- 6. Bill of Lading D^o D^o
- 7. account of Expenses at Teneriffe
- 8. Samuel Fernald's Invoice

In addition a certified copy of the Ships Register,

and two letters No 2 & No 3 from Reuben R Shapley of Septem^r & Novem^r 1821
to myself as his agent.
The memorial in his Case No 561. States his claim exclusive of interest
in the following words

Your memorialist claims for the Brig Blossom of ninety tons burthen or thereabouts	\$ 3000 -
her cargo cost at Madeira	2208 "
one Hog head of Wine not in Invoice	80 "
Expenses at Teneriffe	37 50

	\$ 5325 50

Samuel Fernald Master his claim ^{making} for the loss of his adventure according to his Invoice.	375 56
Her wages to the amount of	5444 65
	300 -

	\$ 6000 00

Brig. Blossom \$ 5111 65 Fernald	
Ships Indus ^r 4. 300 + Jan ^y &c.	
allowed -	\$ 4990. 93

J. N.

Oct 29 I have recd a Letter this day to Gov King, and sent to him, a List of the Vessels on which Mr Sheafe had paid Insurance, coming within the provisions of the Spanish Claims, soliciting permission to present a Memorial, as Agents of James Sheafe Esq, on his own behalf, and on the behalf of Matthew Sheafe Clerk praying that their Accounts respectively might stand Credit for the sums actually credited in other settled Accounts —

As vide additional remarks

in page 29 —

It is now time I should be discharged from all worldly Concerns except where duty calls, and the settlements of my debt to you come under that Character, and I venture in my Prayer to ask the Lord, that he would enable me to do so — How admirably have I been supported by HIM

John Watkins Esq
Secy. to the Honorable
Commissioners under the
11 Article of the Treaty with
Spain

City of Washington
October 29 1822

Sir, I beg leave to transmit to you the Papers in the Case of the Ship Sarah N^o 455 for the examination of your Hon. Board — they are as follow

- N^o 1 an attested Copy of the Register of the Ship
- 2 an attested Manifest of her Cargo
- 3 An Original letter from Archibald Grace of New York of 3^d April 1799 to James Stephenson & Co. of London with an annexed Statement of loss Short Insurance of \$3,000.00

The Manifest N^o 2 exhibits the Names of many Merchants of the City of New York Shippers of Goods on board the Sarah, and to which I beg leave particularly to refer, because my Constituent has mentioned in his letter to me dated New York 24 August 1822 there are several Claimants upon the Sarah besides Mr. Lenox and myself, and their Agents will likely furnish the Protest Condemnation, which having been sent to London to recover Insurance

N^o 4 is a Letter from Archibald Graice to Joseph Mourse
 with four Original Letters from the Master of the Ship
 Sarah, one dated from Corunna in Spain of 19 Jan^y 1799
 one from Oporto of April 1799
 one from Oporto of 25 April 1799
 & one from Norfolk of 21 June 1799
 on the Master of the Sarah his return to this Country

N^o 5. Copies of the Original Memorials of Archibald Graice &
 Robert Lince with letters
 The Total Claim is as follows Viz
 Short Insurance 3.000 90
 Freight of the Ship Valued etc 6.666 66
 Additional Sum referred to in the
 Memorial as the Cargo may have been sold
 for above the Invoiced cost

Claims Allowed	9.039. 16	+	8285.90	2
			16571 80	
			4142	
			20713	Sarah
			35	Sally
			118.45	amqum
			124.76	
			455.94	

I have
 J. N.

Tobias Watkins Esq^r City of Washington 11th November 1822
 Secy. to the Hon^{ble}
 Board of Comm^{rs} Spanish
 Claims Under 11th Article
 of the Spanish Treaty
 Sir,

I beg leave to transmit for the purpose of
 being laid before the Board of Commissioners a Schedule of proofs
 on certain Insurance Cases N^o 1050 & N^o 1058 both numbers included
 of Reuben Shapley of Portsmouth, New Hampshire. I attempted to furnish
 proof for every one of the said Insurance Cases but I was unable to
 present a view of the claim in any other way, as it would only have
 been a repetition of reference to the Insurance Brokers Acc^t Current
 for as all the office papers of the said Insurance Broker John Pierce
 were burnt we had no other testimony than the said Acc^t Current to
 bring forward but we hope and pray that the several cases of the owners
 of the vessels will supply a proof of condemnation & otherwise what
 we should have been enabled to have brought forward had not the
 above stated destruction of the Insurance Office Papers happened
 In referring to such cases wherein search becomes indispensable
 I am aware the imposition would be too much the search therefore
 I should suppose ought to be by the parties themselves and I shall

most

cheerfully attend to this whenever permission may be obtained
 The whole Claim of Mr. Shapley is \$2,566.⁰⁹ The Schedule
 exhibits various particulars, such as the Numbers of the received Cases
 as above mentioned; the Names of the Vessels insured by R. Shapley
 the Amt. of loss or Monies paid by him exclusive of the Premium -
 the reference in Six cases out of Nine to Mr. Pierce his Acc^t. Current
 authenticated by his signature the proof of his signature could I presume
 if needful be obtained by some one of the attending Agents from the
 Eastern Section of the Union. The Names of the Ships Owners and a
 blank to be filled in Seven out of Nine Cases. This is the point
 of Inquiry in relation to your Documents. Should this proof be
 required by the Board. I have made some remarks in relation to
 the Schedule A. B. C. and have referred to Mr. Pierce his acc^t.
 Current with Reuben Shapley & two letters of Mr. Shapley to me
 dated 26 Dec. 1821 & 15 Jan. 1822.

I am &c
 advanced four hundred dollars, and have
 to pay an additional draft of \$200 and to give Joseph Nurse
 him authority to draw \$200 more provided
 certain requirements are complied with, one of which is sending on the
 Deed. I hope your next Letter will relieve me from all anxiety
 respecting the Money to be remitted to you by Com^{rs} Charles of
 Board

13 33
13. 33.
33. -

16 ——— Δ 0 -

87 06 190 49

87.06 200, 15

Corred by
the [unclear]
[unclear]

rent due

Dec 1. 1832, ...

7.50

.....

7.50

Settlement

4 15

5. 49.

cheerfully attend
 The whole Claim of
 exhibits various parts
 as above mentioned
 the amt. of loss on M
 the reference in Six ca
 authenticated by his
 if needful, be obtain
 Eastern Section of the
 blank to be filled in
 of Inquiry in relation
 required by the Board
 The Schedule A.B.
 Current with Reuben
 dated 26 Dec. 1871

advanced four hundred
 to pay an additional draft
 him authority to draw \$20
 certain requirements are com
 Dled I hope your p
 respecting the Money to

aw

n
t

ke

to

days

24

13 33
13. 33.
33. -

16 ——— Δ 0 -

87.06 190 49

87.06 200.15

Corrected by
the following
statement

month due

Jan 1832,

7.50

.....

7.50

February,

15

5.59.

cheerfully attend
 The whole Claim of
 exhibits various parts
 as above mentioned
 the Am^t of Cop on M
 the reference in Six ca
 authenticated by his
 if needful be obtain
 Eastern Section of the
 blank to be filled in
 of Inquiry in relation
 required by the Board
 The Schedule A B
 Current with Reube
 dated 26 Dec. 182

advanced four hundred
 to pay an additional dra
 him authority to draw \$20
 certain requirements are com
 Dled I hope your m
 respecting the Money to

the 26th Nov
can be
Services
to his
ployed
for them
his right

an Ser.
ly
van
n. Wit

The
as a
its
entire
and
which

13 33
13. 33.
33. -

th --- Δ 0 -

87 06 190 49
87.06 200, 15

Corrected By
The [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear]

Rents due

Dec 1532, ...

7.50

7.50

Settlement

4 15

5. Δ 9.

cheerfully attend
 The whole Claim of
 exhibits various parts
 as above mentioned
 the amt. of loss on (M)
 the reference in Six (C)
 authenticated by his
 if needful be obtain
 Eastern Section of the
 blank to be filled in
 of Inquiry in relation
 required by the Board
 The Schedule "A B"
 Current with Receipt
 dated 26 Dec. 1872

advanced four hundred
 to pay an additional dra
 him authority to draw \$2
 certain requirements are com
 pleted I hope your
 respecting the Money to

Books

expenditure
of Journals

1812 B

1800
of Journals
and
wanda

are
9 1800
below

account

and
inward
ward
life

13 33
13. 33.
33. -

16 - - - Δ 0 -

87 06 190 49

87.06 200, 15

Comptroller By
The [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear]

rent due

cen in 1832, ...

7.50

7.50

15

Settlements

5. 49.

cheerfully attend to
 The whole Claims of
 exhibits various parts
 as above mentioned
 the amt. of loss on No
 the reference in Six cases
 authenticated by his
 if needful be obtaining
 Eastern Section of the
 blank to be filled in
 of Inquiry in relation
 required by the Board
 The Schedule A B
 Current with Receipts
 dated 26 Dec. 187

advanced four hundred
 to pay an additional dra
 him authority to draw \$2
 certain requirements are com
 pleted I hope your
 respecting the Money to

At
G
M
1
1
1
D
C
M
G
11
G
T
G
10
13
G
G
G

13 33
13. 33.
33. -

with ——— Δ 0 -

87 06 190 49
87.06 200.15

Corrected by
the following
statement

Rents due

from 1832, 7.50
..... 7.50
..... 4 15
Settlement, 5. 29.

cheerfully attend
 The whole Claim
 exhibits various parts
 as above mentioned
 the amt. of loss on
 the reference in Six
 authenticated by his
 if needful be obtain
 Eastern Section of the
 blank to be filled in
 of Inquiry in relation
 required by the Board
 The Schedule A
 Current with Receipt
 dated 26 Dec. 187

advanced four hundred
 to pay an additional dr
 him authority to draw for
 certain requirements are co
 Deed I hope your
 respecting the Money to

5214 55
25 ✓
30 ✓
62 ✓

4400. ✓
250. ✓

5507 ✓
800 ✓
450 ✓

11000 ✓
1175 ✓

3438 ✓
3302 ✓
66 ✓
26 ✓

53,555,68

60 688.437

573675
155513
5339655

23750
53,359 05

13 33
13. 33.
33. -

th ——— Δ 0 -

87 06 190 49

87.06 200, 15

Corrected by
the following
statement

Rents due

Decem 1832, ———

7.50

—————

7.50

Settlements

15

5. Δ 9.

cheerfully attend
 The whole Claim
 exhibits various parts
 as above mentioned
 the amt. of loss on
 the reference in Six
 authenticated by his
 if needful be obtain
 Eastern Section of the
 blank to be filled
 of Inquiry in relation
 required by the Board
 The Schedule A
 Current with Receipt
 dated 26 Dec. 18

advanced four hundred
 to pay an additional
 him authority to draw
 certain requirements are
 Deed I hope your
 respecting the Money

6088 43

8

10

1.37
66/66

16.67

8/34

8.33

50

500

61,357.80
425

51,782.80
500

1,282.50
250

61,949.04
496.20

62,445.24
62,099.09

346.15

13 33
13. 33.
33. -

with ——— Δ 0 -

87 06 190 49

87.06 200, 15

Compt. By
the following
payments

Rents due

Dec 1832, ———

7.50

—————

7.50

Settlement,

15

5. 49.

cheerfully attend
 The whole Claim
 exhibits various parts
 as above mentioned
 The amt of loss on
 the reference in Six
 authenticated by his
 if needful be obtain
 Eastern Section of
 blank to be filled
 of Inquiry in relation
 required by the Board
 The Schedule A
 Current with Rec
 dated 26 Dec. 18

advanced four hundred
 to pay an additional
 him authority to draw
 certain requirements are
 Deed I hope your
 respecting the Money

12
a
m
m
u
l
a
h
h
h
a
a

13 33
13.33.
33. -

16 — Δ 0 -

87 06 190 49 Corrected by
87.06 200 15 the following
 statement

rent due

cen in 1832, ... 7.50
... 7.50
Settlements 4 15
 5.49.

cheerfully attend
 The whole Claim
 exhibits various parts
 as above mentioned
 The amt. of loss on
 the reference in Six
 authenticated by the
 if needful be obtain
 Eastern Section of
 blank to be filled
 of Inquiry in relation
 required by the Board
 The Schedule of
 Current with Rec
 dated 26 Dec. 18

advanced four hundred
 to pay an additional
 him authority to draw
 certain requirements are
 Deed I hope your
 respecting the Money

of the

Receipts

7,538.21

130

7,408.21

29.32

+ 28.-

< 20.25

90

x 95.10

x 47.53

x 110.62

1610

9,249.03

Rec^d of Pool. Oct. 6.66. Nov 6.66 — 13.33

Dec. 6.66 Jan. 6.66 13.33

George W Fulmer — 31 Dec. — 33.-

Quar. Gouche. —

Superior of Gauthier. 500 months
commencing Aug. 1832, ending 1 Feb

at 80 par. ann. — 6 months — 40.-

Dividend Union. vide pa 3

Brought forward — 87.06 190.49

87.06 200.15

Corrected by
the following
payments

Mr Michael Nourse having filled
his Account of Receipts & payments on my
Account, the following is a Statement of
and becoming due

James D Wood side over for the month of Decem^r 1832, ... 7.50
and for January 1833 on 1 Feb^r ... 7.50

Michael Nourse owns a Balance in Cash Settlements ... 4.15
5.49.

Continued

1833		Expences	advances	Receipts
Jan 20	Amount brought over	953 42	18,973 92	19,182 49
	The following is a copy of Michael Nourse's his account with me, and upon which the following entries are predicated			
	There was a balance due to him on the Cash settlement of 2A. 17			\$ 24 16
1832	received of him in a Nourse's small change at Bank by his payments of			\$ 10
Sept 28	deposited in Branch Bank \$15.24			\$ 105
	ditto			\$ 18 24
	ditto			\$ 23 47
	ditto at Farmers & Mechanics Bank by Mr N			\$ 26 86
October 10	ditto at Branch Bank			\$ 5 76
Nov 22	ditto Bank of Metropolis			\$ 1 45
27	Branch Bank			\$ 105
	Paid Samuel Stott 1/2 of Fence			\$ 16 50
1833 Jan	Paid to me in Bank			\$ 10 62
	for Hack Hire sundry times			\$ 10 -
				<u>353 86 3</u>

Memorandum
Jan 26 Balance in Metropolis Bank
Deposited in do

22 94

Continued

1832	Received on which certain Credits arise to Individuals -			
Sept 26	Received on my account Bank Metropolis			\$ 140. 86
Oct	of James D Wood side			\$ 7. 50
	(Parker) which to be debited Bank 16. 66 and credited the same sum)			\$ 14. 23
	Michael under his Power draw from the Branch Bank on my account			\$ 20. 00
Oct	Received of G W Fulmer			\$ 33
Nov 10	of James D Wood side			\$ 7. 50
	of Mr Fenwick			\$ 25 -
Dec 1	of Mr Laurens for Nov 1832			\$ 8. 33
	of Mr Tullon			\$ 25
	of Mr Pool			\$ 10
1833	Recd of Mr Barrell the whole			\$ 20 -
Jan	of James Laurens for December			\$ 8 33
	of Mr Pool on account			\$ 10
	of George W. Fulmer			\$ 18 62
	G W Fulmer may be credited in addition to \$ 18. 62. Repair \$ 12. 37. making \$ 33 -			
	for Rent to 31 Dec 1832			
	Balance due by Michael Nourse January 1833			<u>348 37</u> - 5 49 <u>353 36</u>

Continued

A continuation of Rent due and becoming due
 brought forward - Woodrider 15
 Balance due by Nick Nourse 5 49
 Gouch owes me about fifty dollars
 for six months Rent 50
 Mr Laurence will owe me 1 feb. for Jan 8 33
 Mr Gouch is in one of the public offices
 he should be called upon to give orders
 on his Salary -
 Mr Berryman has paid nothing; he is
 in the Pension Office, and promises to
 pay when the Appropriation by Congress
 shall pass -
 George W. Tulman has paid up to the
 31 Dec. - I count his next payments will
 be to 31 March 1833 of 33
 Queen Mr Parker, who paid for Aug. Sept. 1832
 add one month James D Woodrider on 1 feb.
 his last payment for Rent was to 31 Oct
 he owes for Nov. Dec. + Jan. 1 feb. - add
 Mr Pool will owe 1 feb 7.50
 10 Feb. 1833 Mr Tierwicks will owe 13.30
 Tulman on 1 feb. will owe me quarterly 25
 25

Occupants.

- Mr Lawrence. G Street - Double frame
- Mr Berryman, adjoining -
- Mr Tulman Brick House
- Mr Pool
- Mr Turton
- Mr Woodrider
- Mr Tierwicks
- Mr Parker -

Statement of Accounts between myself and my Son
 in relation to the \$1000 lent him to Mills associates
 being a part of the Proceeds of the purchase of Mr Hobb

Their Act is debited \$1000
 and for Interest - 75.
 Their Act should be Credited by charging
 James H Nourse of Kentucky - 400 &
 his Draft, paid 200
 James H Nourse in suspense 200
 The same 100
 Canal Co. Chesapeake + Ohio 100
 R S Coxe 75
 Contingencies -

1175

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts

Amount brought from page 5	953	4219	973.42	19,182.49
Amount page 5			353.36	353.36
Jan 29. Borrowed of the Branch Bank, becomes due the 2 April 1833	1.00			150
received from John B. Boyd, the Bond gave 606 Bulls fore Monies borrow'd of him in farm as part of Mr. Nourse's legacy	955.02		19,327.28	19,685.85
Bank United States ... above			2666.66	2666.66
31 January 1833 1. 1 Stalk -			26.67	
4 February " 1. 1 Stalk -			26.67	
31 January 1833 1. 1 Stalk -			9500.99	90
9 April 5 April			123.47	
12 April 3			5.76	
deposited 5 April			182.47	23.47
deposited 12 April			177.63	
deposited Branch Bank			182.47	
there is already in the Receipts			22	
			13	

The following is a copy of the Transcripts from the original Record in my Book, which I did intend to have sent you under a Natural Seal, but I trust our Nephew Charles of Bardonia, will be
 Dr Mr James Nourse, of Kentucky, his Account of Lands with Joseph Nourse of Philadelphia
 1796 To a mutual Agreement, whereby his Joseph Nourse understood his Brother James that for one hundred Pounds Virginia Money, he received of him for the Nolin Tract of Joseph Nourse he would convey 800 Acre at £12.10 the quality of the Land to be of equal worth with the Land to be surveyed for John Nourse dec'd. £100 Virg
 To James Nourse 400 Acre 25
 1000 Acre Virginia. 125
 In

In another Transcript, a Credit, is given him, under date August 1786 for the £25 Virginia in the sum of £315 New York Money, so that, independent of all other transactions I do declare that £125 Virginia Money with Interest from August 1786 is due to me - being the amount formerly actually paid for 1000 Acres of Land of an undivided Tract and which hath, never been divided and now justly remains due to me and which my Nephew is requested to arrange and pay to his Uncle William on my Account, in full of all Claims which he shall thus have made. I was about to copy again the original Brother James Deed, but as I find you a Copy of it no long since I deemed it unnecessary.

6375

I have now only to renew my Wishes to settle the Business with Cousin Charles of Bardonia. - I would rather have my Claim settled in Money, at £125 Virginia Money with or without Interest, in four equal annual payments of \$104. ¹⁶/₁₀₀ of an annuity each without Interest, less I cannot ask, and more perhaps it would be inconvenient to him to pay - On your your Notes under this proposition, the 1000 Acres would be his -

Wm. Nourse

July 21. Issued my Notes for renewal at the Bank of the Metropolis, also checks on the Branch Bank to pay Current

March 13, 1833. renewable - 15 May 1833 ...	1707	1610	1600
28 March 27 " renewable - 29 May #	128	135	4 120
26 24 April 13 " renewable - 5 June #	2624	150	4 125
25 Brought in from page 29	955	02	19327 28 19 68588
31 Received of Charles I. Nourse by acceptance at Bank, U.S. of United States Pension to 3 Sept 1832			500
7 Paid for my Nat. in 1 Rep. of 1.4 March A 75			20
1.25 Luncheon			25
	1000	61	21,222 28 22,050 85

84
46

Continued

1833	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Feb 28	Amount brought on	21,222 28	22,050 85
	deduct		25 51
	My Entries have been too irregular - whatever defect may have arisen will be corrected by a regular exhibition of the several accounts in the Ledger		978 77
	Balance on hand		120 20
			22,171 05
March 5	Received my some annual Pension of		25
February 27	Received of Michael Nourse		25
March 15	Received of Michael Nourse (New York)		7 50
	Ditto of James Woodside		4 25
	Received of John G. Adams on acct of his Father's Debt		4 25
	Paid my Nat. Columbia Insurance (Comp. Alex. Coe) the 28/31 Inst. last	69 75	
28	Borrowed of said Insurance Office for another Year Insurance on the Property insured last year commencing and ending	69 75	69 75
(J. H. Nourse)	Mr Nourse for house keep	75	
March 9	Accepted Mr. H. Nourse his Draft, 60 days for \$200.	20	20
October 16, 1832	Michael Nourse his Check on Bank United States	2	
	Paid John Lutz, in full on Receipts	50	
	William Parsons		112 25
	Carried over	89 75	315, 71.

Continued

	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
112. 25			
89 75			
202 - 11 103. 71 -			
113. 71. 4 94			
136. 175			
139 76			
49 66			
320 35	112 25	89 75	315. 71
no 2	Amount brought on		
Abbott	Amount already entered		
\$2	payable March 13	George Thomas	17.07
	27. the same		1. 28
	34. the same		34
	April 3 the same		25
	Cash in pocket		120 94
	March 11. Settlement	Expenses	120.94
	Advances		139 75
	In pocket		2 50
	In B. Bank		49. 66
			312. 85
	Credit received		2 86
1832	Balance on hand	In Bank	41
		In Po	2 50
	Cash Dr. to Michael Nourse		4 29 33
Dec 14	deposited in the Bank United States		4 20
Feb. 24	deposited		4 20
6	deposited		4 20
	Michael Nourse Dr. on account		69 33
15	Paid Gator & Seaton for the daily National		30
	Intelligencer for 30 th Nov 1832 to 30 th Nov 1832		30
	Amount carried over	142 25	159 08
			470 06

Continued

1833	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March 15	Amount brought over	142 25	470 06
	deduct certain items to balances amt		68 69
18	Paid Hack here 3 times including today	6	401 37
	Charge Michael Wasp, 2 months including Feb 22 Woodside	50	22 50
	Mr Berry man 6 months - To		50
	Charge J. H. Nourse, with this sum for which he acknowledges himself indebted	26	26
	Give so much advanced to pay for 800 sh/yr	40	40
	Credit down in Act		40
	Charge J. H. Nourse for a Belling Clock		3 50
22	Sold a Carp. to Charles Ho Keller	3 50	3 50
March	Received from Brother George Debt for Rent due to 19 Feb 1833, paid in cash sold - \$1.50, and agrees to pay \$3 which will be in full for last year's Rent		1 50
Richard Ellison	Sware from this 25 March 1833, that I declined calling on Mr Redin for the Dividend payable on Rich Ellison's Note to me for \$100 borrowed of me many years ago, proposing leaving it to himself, and offering to receive again the small monthly payments of \$3 each		
	Carried on	15A 25	550 87

Continued

1833	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward	15A 25	550 87
25	The following Monies are becoming due on my Notes of hand		
May 15	Bank of Metropolis - 17 July	416 96	1600
May 29	Bank of Metropolis - 31 July	4 1 22	120
June 15	Bank of Metropolis - 7 August	4 1 28	125
April 4	Branch Bank W. Washington say B. Colt renewable 6 June 1833	4 94 50	9500
April 9	Ditto Branch Bank 11 June	4 23 47	
16	Ditto Branch Bank 18 June	4 5 76	
April 4	Farmers & Mechanics Bank 6 June	4 1 02	100
15	Farmers & Mechanics Bank George Town (17 June)	26 67	
	Memorandum		
	Of Rents becoming due 1 April 1833	3 25 73	11,670 68
	G. W. Tulmen Quarter	33	11,470 87
	Mr Woodside	7 50	
	Mr Laurence	8 33	
	Mr Berryman	8 33	
	Mr Parker	4	
	Union Bank	27 50	
		88 66	

Continued

1833		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March 29	Amount brought over	32.57	11670.68	11470.87
	Marie L Nourse so much received of her son for his share of Galen & Seaton their M.P. M ^r Nourse paid for each time 3 times #6 (paid 11.21)	15		6
	Borrowed of M ^r Nourse was paying my next annual subscription to American J. Chapman		20	
March 14	Credit Michael Nourse say debts		46.24	46.24
April 1	Borrowed of M ^r Nourse (to pay \$130)		150	
	Paid my note B.M.S. 2 April 1833	5.50		5.50
	Received 4 on Corporation Stock			200
3	Borrowed of M ^r Nourse			500
	of ditto			69.33
	credit an erroneous entry. M ^r N			69.33
	correct the same actually received also in item above			46.24
	Charge sundry to balance		233.82	
		336.63	12218.53	12452.37
	Corrected	336.63	12115.74	12452.37
April 10	Rec ^d of G. W. Tulmen on Acct of Rent to 31 March 1833			4.25
	Paid M ^r Nourse pt of \$200 above		4.25	
	He renewed his Lease for 3 years at \$100 per annum			

Continued

1833		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
April 10	Amount brought over		25	25
11	Received of John Nourse on account of his Father's Estate			20
	of Union Bank Dividends to 1 Apr			27.50
	Paid M ^r Nourse on Acct of \$209		27.50	
	M ^r Nourse on Acct house keeping	20		
G.W. Tulmen	Repairs of the Premises at G. W. Tulmen			
	M ^r Nourse paid John who works on the Roof		10	10
	Lent me to purchase 12 bottles Beer given me by M ^r Nourse			
	Credit Charles King & Co for the following Bills			24.75
1833	April 15 - 2250. Shingles	24.75		3.22
	1.75 184 feet 4/4 white Pine 1/4 4	3.22		73 1/2
	1.50 49 feet Scantling	73		50
	19 800 Hawking	4 50		8.80
	11 Hawking	4 80		25
	Nails	25		2.72
	Bought of M ^r King credit M ^r N	2.72		
Month	Credit 457 feet 4/4 at 1.75 one half			123.47
Tulmen	\$2.35 + 512 at 1.50 \$51	70.97	52.50	
	Carried forward M ^r N 1 - Hawking			1

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts

1833.		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
April 23	Amounts brought on	71.97	52.50	124.47.
28	Paid Hack hire, to and from Church credit Michael Nourse for the same	4 2	...	2.5
Barnes 29	Received of Barnes on account of paid C. W. Nourse	4 1.50	...	1.50
May 1.	Transmitted James A Nourse for his signature, less notes of hand amounting in all to \$675 being Principal & Interest of his debt to me incurred in a Mill on my Land near Ripdville Kentucky	4 75.47	4 52.50	127.97
	1/2 of four payments of \$200 each	400		
	balance of an old acct	40		
	Paid for a Bolting cloth	27		
1 March 1834		75		467
" 1835		72		
" 1836		69		
" 1837		66		
" 1838		63		
" 1839		60		
" 1840		57		
" 1841		54		
" 1842		51		
" 1843		48		615

Continued

1833.

Expenses Advances Receipts

May 7.	Amounts brought forward	75.47	52.50	127.97.
	Received of Thomas Huston			83.33
	of Michael Nourse deposited			47.50
	Paid Charles I Nourse, my two Nours.		200	
	Received of Charles I Nourse			25
	of ditto			27.50
	Balance of \$200. due to J. N.			
	advanced on my checks		200	
	repaid as above		25	
	ditto		27.50	
	Bank		10.00	
	my check of this date		37.50	
	due to rent		10.00	
	as above \$200			
5	Borrowed of Col Nourse	4 2		2.00
10	Received of John Nourse on account of his Father Gabriel Nourse (paid with)	4 20		20.00
12	Borrowed of Col Nourse (Hack Hire)	2		2.00
	Received of Thomas Huston on his Note			88.88 mil
	Carried forward	99.47	252.50	335.60/30

Continued

1833.

Expenses Advances Receipts

Amount brought over	99 47	252.59	335.89
Mr Wagon Act			
Balance old account		7.13	
Amount of Plank & Turb.		2.35	9.48
		3.40	3.40
Lent Money		2.50	17.52
Balance		25	7.95
Ditto		1.20	
Cash paid out of Roof		10	
C ^t In Wagon		26.83	
Roof Balance	15.25		Memorandum made 28 March 1833
	11.58		Balance 11.58
Eleven dollars		5.25	add pay 5.25
	26.83		total 16.83
Credit Mr Nourse for her Payments, Cash, and about			00
for Turb lent Mr John Wagon			3.40
Lent Mr Wagon			3.95
Paid Mr Wagon Squares 75.	45	252.59	710
Carried on	104.72	252.59	343.15

104.72
252.59
357.31
343.15
14.16

1833

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts

May 18	Amount continued	104.72	252.59	343.15
19	Credit Michael Nourse, back time	2.00		4.20
	Paid for Arch Bishop Leighton's work on Communion on saint Peter	2.25		4.25
	Drew on Branch Bank for \$2.50			25
26	Paid the Sabbath at home			
27	drew the following notes -			
	Branch Bank United States	94.50		9000
June 6	Bank of Columbia renewable 8 Aug	20	9000	5500
11	Branch Bank United States 13 Aug	23.47		
18	Ditto do 20 Aug	5.76		
6	German & Mechanics Bank 8 Aug	96.495		4.90
17	Ditto do 19 Aug	26.67		
	Proposed for discount			
4	Branch Bank U.S. Pay Note 6 Aug			500
11	Ditto do			100
Sabbath	In June, borrowed of Col M Nourse to pay back here	2.00		4.20
May 29	Tax for Washington County paid by Charles Nourse to E. B King	9.39		4.39
	Carried forward	271.47	9327.59	944.24

Continued

John Michael Nourse his Account

1833	There was a balance due by him paid 5 1/2	5.49	x	
	He received according to his Account			
	depended or paid the following sums			
Jan 22	He paid me, One dollar	1.00	x	
Feb. 25	He deposited in B. B. Bank	20	x	
	in my same	25	x	
March 15	in my same	32.50	x	
14	in my same	46.84	v	
	He paid E. B. Parker	6	x	
28	He paid me	2	x	
May 2	He deposited in Bank	47.09	v	
	He paid me	6	x	
5	He deposited in Bank	16	x	
12	He paid me	2	v	
19	He paid me	2	v	
31	He deposited in Bank	18.81	v	
				226 73
	Balance due to Nourse as settlement			2 19
June 13	He Nourse deposited in B. B. Bank	4 35		228 92
26	ditto	4 523		228 92
	paid back him	4 2		110 52
	He deposited in Metropolitan Bank	4 27 92		5 49
July 3	He paid me	4 41		344 93
13	Deposited in S. B. Bank			110 52
	and 5 in S. B. Bank	4 33 96		110 52

Continued

Creditor

32.50			
46.84			
6			
2			
83.95	He received Advice of J. D. Woodside	Balance due to Nourse	7.50
47.09	on 1st Dec 1832 for November	last Acct	7.50
21	1st Decem "		7.50
2	March 2 James Lawrence		7.50
47.09	Feb 27 James Lawrence		8.33
12	Feb 27 James Lawrence		8.33
14	May 1 James Lawrence		25
2	Feb. 26 Mr. Fenwick		25
18.81	Mr Berryman paid to 14 March 1833		8.33
87.90	of court he owes for May		50
	He received 4 May 1833 of Mr Cook payment to		20
	28 Feb 1833		25
	31 May " of Mr Justice to		25
	April 22 Mr & Parker		19.76
	Mr Justice to February		25
	Balance due by to Nourse as of Acct (contn) last acct		228 92
	Balance due to Nourse		4 2 19
	He received of Mr Fenwick		4 10 7
July 2	He stopped of J. D. Woodside		4 30
June 30	A Berryman to 1 July		4 12 50
July 2	J. D. Woodside		4 7 50
July 25	Mr Fenwick to 10 May 1833		4 15 33
Aug 1	Mr Berryman 31 July		4 8 33
	Mr James Lawrence		4 25
			110 52

Continued

Copy of Letter to Michael Nourse dated 6 June 1833.

My dear Brother. It gives me a renewed pleasure to acknowledge your kind attention to my Affairs in the City. Your last Account (copies in 23. & 24) enabled me to adjust my Books accordingly; from which I observe that Mr J. W. & Co divide requires Notice to be more regular in her payments, because my dependance is upon his regularity. On the 1st June 1833 he owed for February, March, April & May 1833 with \$2.50 old Account in all \$32.50/100

My son will deposit this day discount on the Note due to the Bank of Phila and I expect a Letter from Philad^a on Saturday in relation thereto. I should sooner be collid^d from Bank. \$12.50 next Monday the 10th to meet my check in favor of George Thomas Cashier to Bank.

23.100
 33
 5.76
 74 73 100

on the 11 June }
 on the 15 June }
 on the 18. 0" }
 Be pleased to deposit only \$18.26/100. My son will deposit the other two items

Mr Joseph Mounts intimated he owed me about fifteen dollars - whatever it may be I should be glad he would pay it; but I would like to know you about it, as he said he would come up and see me and pay it & I should be glad to see him. I forgot to say to you any thing about Goud & you think it would be desirable to less on the debt to Mr J. W. & Co. think but - perhaps he will pay without, by order on his paymaster in small sums. I will send Mr Wins down to you to do the repairs. Mr J. W. spoke about, and having gone through the City & sub thankful, that the House are occupied by good Tenants, for I observe many advertisements of Houses to let.

George W Fulmer returned \$8.33 to account, at same time he took the House for three Year at \$100. to keep the premises in repair, on my allowing him \$10 only dollars out of the 1st Quarter 30 June 1833, only five dollars with the \$8.33 will be coming to me. It may now be useful to make a general Statement of the Tenants accounts, to 30th June 1833, arranging the Hours in this order

Pennsylvania Avenue, James Woodside to 1 June	32.50	
add for the month of June 1833	7.50	40.-
Epstreth. Mr Goud owes me the whole of		
for R m, call only		50
For present, Mr J. Lawrence, the has paid regularly 10 th April 1833		
He will owe 30 June 1833. 2 months		16.66
The present Tenants of House formerly occupied by Joseph Mount. Mr J. W. man he paid to 10 th April of course to 30 June 2 months		16.66
G. W. Fulmer on 1 April owes me		8.33
ending the 30 June 1833	25.	
deduct allowance for repairs for three years	20	5.
Mr Thomas & Parker owes for 14 at \$50 at June 30		12.50
Mr Turlon has paid to 31 May (say 10 for 10)		
he will owe \$25 on 10 August 1833		25
J. Strach Mr. Tenwick on 8 Feb. paid 20. 1/4 \$25		
on 8 May, she owed 1/4		25
\$ August she will owe 1/4 more		25
Mr Pool owes for March April May 1833		20
1 July, for June		6.66
		<hr/> 250 8 1/2

Rents due to 1 July 1833

Continued

1833

Expenses Adv^s Receipts

	Amount brought forward	271.12	9347.59	9447.64
June 10	Prize J. Godfrey, for graduation	10.		10.
	Borrowed of W. Nelson	2.		2.
	Borrowed of E. I. Nourse, Haskin	2.		2.
	of Maria I. Nourse			96.
	Cash received of Charles I. Nourse			33.
	of Ditto			2.
20	Borrowed of Charles I. Nourse			2.
	Credit Charles King for plank	5.65		5.65
	make a new fence for Mr. Pomroy	5.50		5.50
July 1	Received Interest on 1867 Corporation Stock			83.33
	Received of Thomas Martin			21.
	of Metropolis Bank Dividend		83.33	
	Paul Chad. Nourse on account (Tels)		20.25	
	Ditto Metropolis Dividend		15.90	15.80
July 17	Bank of Metropolis, renewable 18 Sept	17.92	11.15	11.0
	Do 2 Oct	1.17	1.20	1.15
	Do 9 Oct	1.22		2.
Aug 7	Alber his Carriage	2.		2.
15.86	Paul my Note by draft on H. Hill		30.	15.
53	Credit Gabriel Nourse for 1/2 Nourse			15.
53	Borrowed of M. Nourse			
168.6		321.18	30617.10	546.52

Continued

1833

Expenses Advances Receipts

	Amount brought forward	321.18	11306.17	11526.52
128.49	Memorandum of funds to 1 st August 1833			
25	James D Woodside. \$30 being stopped then			
15	remained due 1 July \$10 and 1 July \$7.50			17.50
22.50	Goucher still a debtor say			50.
20	Laurina for 1 April to 1 July + July			25.
25	Berryman the same			25.
201.	G. W. Hulmer Balance to 1 April \$8.33			13.33
	from ahead repair 1 July 25.			
18	Pauler over \$12.50. 4 Aug \$5			17.50
30	Justin \$10 Aug			25.
15	Mr. Fenwick on 8 Aug \$15			40
	8 Aug 25.			40
	Mr. Coles on for 1/2 of M. N.			20
	June July Aug the 2d			20
July 21	Alber Carriage to Charles No 2			2.00
Aug 8	My Note due Bank of Columbia renewable 10 October			85.00
15	My Note Branch for 2.200			89.25
	renewable 15 Oct			4.23
20	My Note on 27 days pay 3 Sept. 1833			54
20	My Note B.B. U.S. for \$540			5.76
8	My Note J. Hill Bank of T			90
19	My Note do			26.67
	8 My Note B.B. U.S. U			398.20
				288.99
		473.85	396.17	20751.00

Continued

1833

Expenses Advances Receipts

473.85 20396.17 20751

Aug 5 Amount brought over from the Bank of the United States declining to discharge notes of hand proposed to them with a view on my part to pay off \$500. Current, I deduct the entries made on page 26 viz

1st - 89.25 9000 8.500 128.49 69.17 250 3.98 238.99 4 93.87 9000 8867.48 93.87 9000 9867.48

9867.48

379.98 11,461.7 11,841.68

4 2 4 2

4 2 4 3

4 2 4 2

Carried over 388.98 11,146.7 11,535.68

An Estimate. Rents now due

Woodside 99 - Lawrence 100 Perryman 100 Tullman 100 Parker 50 Tullman 100 Tom with Coale 100

720 - Rents 257 - Pennon 57.55 1 Jan 1834 57.55 1 July 42 Metropolitan 45

Low Abbott 10 Taxes 140 Insurance 70 Metropolitan 30 De 30 71.10

540 99 150 780

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts

A memorandum of Rents & included in D Woodside, vide page 2A to 10 Jan. Feb March April May \$30 Aug 2. He rec'd for Jan 7.50 of course he owes for the month

of July 7.50 of Aug 7.50

Youch has not paid anything he is to be debited for Rents at \$100 annum paid to

15 7.50

James Lawrence & comm. in Nov 1832, vide page 6 he paid for November & December

In page 14 he paid in February for January 1833 On the 1st of May he paid for Feb. March & April as per page 14

of course James Lawrence owes for May June & July 25 Mr Perryman as per page 12 has paid to 1 Aug 7 he paid only \$12.50, whereas for May & June \$15.66 - \$18.66 to act as also \$10 he was authorized to lay out in repairs, as he agreed to lay out

25 32.50

Continuation

1833

Expenses Advances

Rents payable brought on		32.50
Joseph Monte said he owed me some Rent. — George W. Tatum from 1 April 1833 took the house he occupies for 3 years at 100 Vannum, and he is to keep in repairable repair — he owes on 1 April 33. but he paid me only in Money 25.		
1833 Balance due thereon 8		
1 July 1/4 Rent was due but as I agreed to allow him \$20 for repairs this only 5	13.	
1 October 1833 he will owe 1/4 Rent		
Parker — owes about 6 months Rent April 22, 1833 he paid 19.76 but it does not appear that he has paid any more — he pleads that he has an account with Mr Houston which he (Houston) promised to pay this debt should be put into the hands of a Constable —		
I promise that he owes from 1 Apr ¹⁰ to 1 August 5 months at 4.16	20.84	
Mr Tatum has paid to 31 July 1833.	25	
Mr Jenwick to 10 May 1833 — 10 Aug ¹⁰ —	26.66	
Mr Coole owes for month April May June & July 5 months	118.80	

I have been too ill to attend to my Promise, but now I am
sane of the balance for one year Rent including the
Carpenter Bill; for the two succeeding Quarters I wish to
pay by the 1st of October, by which time I hope to have

Consolidated Green Bank bill paid, and then I will pay as it may
be deemed. I mean to be punctual in paying each quarter
the very week they fall due — I read the Receipts for \$12

Continuation

Expenses Advances Receipts

Amount brought from page 27	388.98	11,146.17	11,592.52
Cash Dr. to William Coole for Rents from 1 st July 1833			26.66
Paid to Henry Barrow for Carpenters work done to the House occupied by William Coole	4 1/2		
Cash Dr. to Thomas Parker rec ^d in acc ^t of Rents being the amount of an account against James H Houston, and for which Houston gave his check payable the 2 nd September prox.			13.56
Cash Dr. to Mrs Jenwick on acc ^t of Rents due the 10 th August 1833 — the balance say of 15. she says she cannot pay until next month say Sep ^r . 1833			10.00
Michael Noun Dr. Cash rec ^d above dated 2 Sept 1833	14.66		
Mr. Jenwick	13.56		
Copy of a Note sent by Mr Wm Coole to Mr Noun	10		
16 Paid Mr. Abbott's carriage the 18 th August 1833	4.2		2.00
17 Rents of Barns on account of Rents	4.2		2.00
21 Paid John Duff cleaning out the wells between the two Houses occupied by Tatum & Parker	4.8		8.00
Amount carried on	412.98	184.39	11654.71

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts

1833

Aug ²¹	Amount brought in			11654.74
Sept 2	Cash Dr King Mr Berry man and debt - M Nurse		8.33	8.33
	Jurkin		25	25
	Memorandum of Rents, Vt			
	James & Wood side on 1 Sep ^r 1833 over 2 months			
	Mr Lawrence has paid 31 July. he will		15	
	own one quarter Rent 19 th when he has been		25	
	Mr Berry man has paid to 1 Sep ^r 1833		25	
	Mr Fullam settled to the 1 Dec ^r he will own		25	
	31 st 1833 when he owed		8.35	
	19 th 25. 4 th 20		5	
	1 Mr. Rich		25	38.33
	Parker has settled - calls 7/4			12.50
	Jurkin has paid to 1 Sep ^r 1 Dec ^r			25
	Mr. Ten week			25
	Mr Coale settled to 30 June 10 th			25
	One hundred 91. 23/100			191.33
	3. Paid Charles Nurse on acc ^t		33	
	Paid Mr Nurse 40 m ^{ts} & Will acc ^t		8	2
	Mr Abbotts Carriage 25 Aug st 1833		2	2
	1 Sep ^r D ^o		2	2
Sept 18	Bank of Metropolis \$1580 renewed for \$1570		16.87	15.80
	renewable the 20 th Nov ^{em} 1833		12	11
Oct 2	Bank of Metropolis. no w th & Dec ^r		123	115
9	Bank of Metropolis			115
	you'd me Note to cover all for 1785, sur ^{pl} m ^{ts}			115

Continued

1833

Expenses Advances Receipts

Sept 7	Amount brought forward	43618	1122539	11692.07
5	Borrowed of the Farmers & Merchants Bank George Town payable 8 Oct ^r 1833	80		150
	Received my Pension at Bank			128.46
	Had here and balance - house w th	319	250.20	
	Paid into Bank towards reduction			
	Paid Directly on \$8500 - to 8 Aug st 1833	89.25		38
9	Borrowed of Chas. I Nurse			
	Dr m ^{fr} who united the 76 th on the Road for - 20 May at \$48 & annu ^{al} paid \$8 to this day - 20 Sep ^r A. \$16	5		5
8	September 1833. Mr Abbotts Carriages (9 times)	2		2
	Paid Mr Ten week to 8 Aug st			25
		536.42	11475.59	12040.53
	Miscellaneous bal. to be corrected	28.52		
		564.94	11475.59	12040.53

128.46
1.45
1.37
.46
1.83

Closed the A/c this 11th Sept. 1833
Receipts & payments being equal

Account of Receipts & Expenditure

1833.

Expenses Advances Receipts

By Gabriel Nourse's Estate, to domestic use 33 60 33 60
 Copy of a Letter from J M Mason dated Winchester Virginia Sep^r. 9. 1833 to George Thomas Esq Cashier of the Metropolis Bank in relation to the payment of Mr Daniel Hartman Bonds assigned to the Bank of the Metropolis on acct of my Debt
 Mr. I have received yours of the 5 Inst - The Bonds of Hartman ~~would~~ ^{were} put in such some weeks since when handed to me by Mr Brently there was to be judgment made March and the money will be made by July or August ensuing at latest perhaps in June as he may sustain an execution for 60 days by giving Bond and security. The Debt is abundantly safe and there would be delay only by suing in the Courts of the United States. When the money is collected you shall be early advised of the means for the repaying of the Farmers & Mechanics Bank

I presume the Union Bank will pay 246 - 1375

Mr James D Woodside	27 50
G W Hulmer	22 50
Mr Berryman	98
Mr Bank	8 33
Mr Lawrence	5
Mr Coates	2 5
	2 8

Continued

1833.

Expenses Adv & Receipts

Oct ^r	1	Amount brought forward	33.60		33.60
10 th	30	3 Received of James Lawrence Bank in full of 1 Inst - or cutting 10/100			416 66
23	12	Mr Nourse Sunnies	5		
		Grinding Ration 5 - ah	75		
(23 Dec)	21	My Note due at Farmers & Mechanics Bank of T	26.67		
24 Dec	22	Branch Bank W. Washington	5 76		
17 Dec	15	Delto delto	23 47		
12 Dec	10	Bank of Columbia	89 25		
		75 8 ⁿ Farmers & Mechanics of T	85	4 85	4 80
		A Statement of Funds & My Note due at B of T	150		150
Oct	8	amt said Note	150	4 185	130, 26
Oct	21	Farmers & Mech Bank	33		
		27 Branch Bank	5 76		
		15 Delto	23 47		
23	30	10 Bank of Columbia	89 25		
10 Dec					
12 Dec					
		Union Bank	27 50		
		Metropolis	19 28		
		deposited G J R Nourse	10		
		supported G W Hulmer	50		
		supported G M Nourse	50		
		of obtained a Loan	150		
			Intendy		
			D ^o		
			27 75		
			29 3 50		
			188 27, 488 13		592 76

Continued

1833

Expenses Advances Receipts

October 7	Amount brought forward	185 45	235	130 26
12	Received of Michael Nourse so much deposited this day in Branch Bank			46 02
5	Received of G. W. Fulmer. Rent to the 31 st January 1833		Union Du	27 50
	deduct allowance for repairs for 3 years say Cash rec 25			
	One quarter Rent to 1 April			
	Rent to 30 June 25, deduct allowance 20. for 3 years			
	Rent to 30 th 25			
	Balance 78			
	deposited in Bank			38
17	Check on Farmers & Merchants Bank \$41.76	188 27	488 13	592 76
	Amount brought over			
	Balance 27.88			
	deduct an erroneous Entry, (Union Du)	188 27	488 13	704 28
				27 50
				676 78

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts

	Review of Claims upon me, and the means of paying them			
	Lower Abbot for the hire of his Carriage			27 -
	Must provide in the early part of Dec 1833			
	to pay so much Current of Hill Bank	100		on the 12 th Decemr 1833
	to pay Branch Bank	150		on the 10 th Dec
	to pay the 23 rd Dec Hill Bank	26 67		on the 23 rd Decemr
	to pay the 24 th Dec Branch	5 76		on the 24 th Dec
	Dec the 17 th Dec	23 47		on the 17 th Dec
	Dec the 12 th Dec	89 25		on the 12 th Dec
	Dec the 19 th Hill B & T	5 74		on the 12 th Dec
	Current			
	Insurance say Taxes			140
	Taxes ledy Washington			567 89
	Jan Means			
	1 Dec 1833. T. Munton			57 55
	Mounts			10 "
	Lat. D Woodside. 3 months			22 50
	Laurence 1 Jan. 3 months			20 "
	Berryman 1 Dec 2 months			16 66
	G W Fulmer. 1 Jan. 3 months			25 "
	Carried forward			151 71

Woodside
Jan 15
Bury - 8.33
869
40.02

Continued

1833

Expenses Advances Refill

188.27 488 13 676 78

Oct 18 Amount brought over ... 188.27 488 13 676 78
 Funds - Required 567.29
 provided 151.71
 Parker - week
 Justice - December 25
 Tenure 10 Nov 25
 Coals - 6 months 1 Jan 50
 March 3 Pension 128.46
 18 Anty. Dec 21. -

I shall have to pay 401.17
 my duty Taxes 140
 My Insurance 69.75
 King Ho .. Shingles 50.

401.17
 172 165 The redundancy of Martin's Notes 833.64
 57.55 much to be anticipated in 140
 73.04
 1834 3 of 57.55 172.65 683.64
 1835. 1 of 57.55
 1 of 73.04

Continued

1833

Expenses Advances Refill

188 27 488 13 676 78

Oct 9 Amount brought forward 188 27 488 13 676 78
 Discount paid the Bank of allotment 19 28
 Nov 20 Renewed my Note for 158. part 22 Jan 1834 4 16 87
 Dec 4 Do for 110 5 Feb. + 4 1 17
 11 Do for 115 - 12 Feb - 4 1 22

Memorandum -
 Abbott's Carriage to Church commined on credit
 No 1. at p page herein 25. July 1A. 1833 - 2. 2 17 53 488.13 676.78
 2 Do 21 - 2. - - - -
 3 Do 28 - 2. - - - -
 4 D. August 4 - 2 16 - 28.
 5 D. 11 - 2 Oct 30
 6 Do 18 - 2 Sep 30 - 1. Monday -
 7 Do 25 - 2 walked to George
 8 Do 1 Sept - 2 Town. Had. to City
 9 Do 8 Sept - 2 rode up
 10 D. 15 Sept - 2 29 dollars.
 11 D. 22 D. 2
 12 D. 29 D. 2
 13 Sacramento Sabbath 13. 29 received
 14 - Walked down & rode up - 20 - 2
 15 - Walked down & rode up - 13 - 11
 Nov 10 - at home
 17. walked to hunt
 up a Stray Carriage
 24 at home
 Dec. 1. at home

Continued

1833		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
	Amount brought over	217 53	488 13	676 78
	Credit Alexander Barnes, himself			41
	part of your day & part of today	4 1		
	hauling up old stuff, and new stuff	4 1		4 1.25
	for the Portico of W. Tulmer	4 1.25		
18	Paid Jacob Riffle Carpenter Work	4 7		
	Credit Jere prockorell, Lumber to City repairs	4 17 93		4 17 93
21	Paid Mr. Norris, on acct of 3rd tier work	4 7		
	ditto for sundry expenses	4 12		
	Executing Deed to B. Adams Trustee		4 25	
	for William Norris Ripshville tract		4 70	
	Had fine bath at bath		4 5	
	Beer & cake at Clarke, at same time			
	brought up two bottles of Port. Lany			
	for new due			
	draw on B & S for Ten Dollar p ^m in silver			
	Sold the remainder of my Metropolis Bank Stock			
	equal to \$700, less 1/4 % Commision at par	4 1 75		4 700
	Paid on acct of my debt to the Branch Bank		4 700	
	of the United States, say on my \$2,200 Note			
	of course when my Note comes round must	2 56 45		
	be issued for \$1500 - Cash in that Bank	8/27 60		
	Carried forward	142	488 13	1396 90

Continued

1833		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
	Amount brought forward	(21396 90)	2 56 45	1188 13
	As Statement of Receipts to 31 Dec 1833			1396 90
	Thomas Muslin			57
	James & Woodside			45
	James Lawrence 3 months			20
	Berryman from Aug to Oct			40 65
	George W. Tulmer 12th			25
	Parker, Painter			
	Trustee to Widow			25
	Coale to 31 Dec			40
	Ten weeks 10 weeks			25
	1 Apple Union			277
	3 Mark Pennet			27 50
				1278 46
	Shawto pay - Div ^t - 1500 - 18			432 96
	Abbott - 500 - 5 76			100 of Union
	Metropolis - 29			
	Notes due - 19 26			532 96
	2 - 150			
	Taxes - 100			
	Insurance - 140 - 30			
	John - 69 8			
	John - 33			
				562 40

40

Continued

1833	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Nov 23	Accounts brought on	256 46	1788 13
250 30	Cash onlv G I Nurse deposited by him AB		1396 96
189 61	Transmitted to Col. M. Nurse for his Indorsement		4 50
Dec 12	My Notes of hand as on page 36. due thereon viz on 8500. Bank Col. renewable 13 Feb 1834	89 50	4 150
	My Note due Branch Bank of 10 Dec		4 100
13 Feb 33	My Note due Farmers & Merchants Bank 12 Dec	80	4 80
renewable	My Note due Farmers & Merchants Bank 12 Dec	16	4 73
Dec 17	Ditto for \$1500 renewable Feb 18 Feb	5 76	
21	Ditto for 500 renewable Feb 25 Feb	26 67	
23	My Note Farmers & Merchants Feb 24 Feb		
	Continuation of John Lewis acct	11.58	
	Balances of Cash acct due me	1A	
	Pork - (Tulmer)	2.	1578 13
21 12	Borrowed of the Union Bank 15 Abbott	1.07	4 100
	and which becomes payable 13 Feb 1834		
5.33 5	Borrowed of Branch Bank at 30 days payable 12 th January 1834	398 26	4 150
41.65	payable by Muslim's Note	321 65	
Woodid 7.50	James & Woodside	280 83	771 96
Berryman 18.33	Berryman 5 mo.	120 82	126 64
Laurence 20	Laurence 3d	46 82	1898 60
Tulmer 25	Tulmer	25	24 16
Turton 80	Turton from 10 Feb	75	
Coates 40	Tenwith 6 months to 10	75	
January 150 83	Coates 6 months	40	
		398 26	28 01
		1578 13	1922 76
		1976 39	

Continued

1833.	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Dec 18	Amount brought forward	398.26	1578 13
1834 Jan 5	Paid John Abbott on acct of 29 due for Had 28		1922 76
	I wrote the following letter this 21 December 1833		
	My dear Nephew James H. Nurse Rufelville Ky		
	I understand from my Son that in addition to the \$200 he has authorized you to have for payables in March next, you estimate that more Capital in carrying on our mutual concern is requisite & required; but this I am not able to do, and your only recourse will be to that good management, which from every account I hear of you. You will (under the aid of a kind Providence) be enabled to effect. Having executed a Deed of Trust, referring to your Uncle & your Uncle William the whole of my debt, after the time expires under which by Contract we are mutually interested, it becomes a matter of Interest with your Uncle to aid us in our Enterprise; and I do hereby authorize you to obtain of him a loan of \$200 or more \$300 payable out of the proceeds of the Mills in gales as you may contract with him. It would I think be evidently to his Advantage, as I might more speedily pay off my Debt. The Deed is now recording in our County here and when any person may be coming in this way write by such person, and I will send you the Deed of Trust to be recorded in your County - You will of course see your Uncle, or write him sending him this letter. I understand your Father is well and that he proposes returning to Kentucky in the next Spring. I am my dear Nephew, By my Deed of Trust, my Son is made your Uncle's Trustee and it makes over to your Uncle my whole Rufelville Trust to secure the payment of what ever may remain unpaid when our Contract shall expire - If further means should come into my hands, I shall pay Uncle William as fast as they may come.		
			[This letter was not sent]

Continued

1833.

Expenses Advances Receipts

Dec 21 Amount brought over ... 398 26 1578 13 1922 76

1834 Paid Mr Nourse, vide page 21 & Wisc ... 7.35

Jan 3 Received of John G Nourse on acct of his Father's Estate ... 20 "

Paid Mr Nourse house keeping ... 20

Paid Jane Hutchinson One Year

Interest to 1 Jan 1834 on \$20010 borrowed of m^{rs} 10

Paid Charles King Comp^t and 7 y^s Bills ... \$5626 43 92

7 January 1834. I write this Letter to Col M Nourse My dear Brother

It has been much on my Mind to put my Affairs in Order ... securing the payment of my debts; and this, I am truly thankful to the Giver of all Good, He hath enabled me to do by three Instruments ...

Fulness of stature in Christ Jesus

The present Period of the Church is most interesting - As the Sun ariseth in the East and goeth forth to the West; so, is the Prophecy of our Lord himself, fulfilling in the East, Quarters of the Globe and preparatory to the coming of the Son of Man - When I think of his coming, and the Blessedness of the Blessed, my soul is taken in Admiration!!!

I have a few small Notes of hand due at Banks, that I wish to pay off as fast as my means will enable me so to do, they are now

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Includes entries like 'On the 13th of this month at the Branch Bank ... 150', '13 of February at the Union Bank ... 190', '1 of April, Branch Insurance due at Alex. ... 69.75', 'Mr. James in the City for 1833 ... 140', '22 of this month at Metropolis Bank ... 1926', 'Carried on ... \$479.01', 'Whole Duty Beltspring ... 1586', 'Obedy Hartman's duty - 1305', 'Loured by Midgey ... 6007'.

Continued

Amount brought on	479 01
+ 18 February 1834 A. Branch Bank	16
Cash whole Debt to Branch	2040
Mortgage	520
\$1375 Union Stock	820
Corporation stock	367
	1727
	<u>313</u>
Feb 18 To Farmers & Mechanics Bank of Town	26 67
25 To Branch Bank	5 76
Jan 5 To Joseph Abbott	28
Feb 13 To Farmers & Mechanics Bank (sq. \$5.75)	6 75
Feb 12 To Branch Bank	89 50
	<u>651.69</u>
The means of Payment are	
1834. Jan 1 A Note due 1/4 of Thomas Murlin	57 55
Rent 1/4	57 55
James & Woodside 25	
from 1 July to 31 Dec 1834	20
James Lawrence to 31 Dec	20
James Lawrence 1st 1834	41.65
Buryman from 31 July 1833	115 10
	<u>81 65</u>
brought on	196 75

Continued

Amount receipts & Claims	196 75	651.69
Buryman 3 Months to 1 April 1834	25	
G W Tutman to 31 Dec 1833	25	
Tutman to 1 April 34	25	
two Quarters to 10 Feb 34	50	
Late Mr Fenwick	50	
Coals from 1 July to Dec 1833	40	
Ditto. 1 April 1834	20	
James James & Woodside omitted	45	
G W Tutman to 1 April	<u>25 75</u>	
Balance to be provided for, say about	561 75	
\$200	<u>149 44</u>	
	<u>651 69</u>	

Continued

1831		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
	Amount brought forward	456.26	1629.40	1996.68
Jan 13	Issued my Note of 10 in date for on Charles J. Nourse for \$100 becomes payable Branch Bank becomes due 17 March 1834 say 17 March	1.07		95.93
Jan 22	Issued my Note Bank of Metropolis this date pay 26 March	16.87		
Jan 23	of Dells	1.17		
Jan 26	of Dells	1.22		
Feb 5	Paid Edwards King my Tax for 1833 Levy Court, representatives Washington County including purchase of Wine & Geo. Collier	12.26		12.26
Feb 12	Monied of Mr Nourse			5.50
Feb 3	Received dividend and 1 part 1834 on City Stock			5.50
	Paid Mr Nourse, house keeping			4.50
	Received of Michael Nourse on acct of Taxes		4.50	
	Paid Mr Nourse on acct of Money Curr.			89.50
Feb 13	Bank of Columbia, 4 mo 8.500			16
	becomes renewable 17 April			
Feb 18	Branch Bank us, Washington 1500			576
	renewable 22 April 1834			
Feb 25	Branch Bank, N. W. 540			576
	renewable 29 April 1834			
	Amount carried forward	615.61	1633.90	2117.87

Continued

1832		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Feb 4	Amount brought forward	605.61	1633.90	2117.87
Feb 4	Paid E. King, my County Tax for 1833			7
	Issued a Note of hand of this date for Fifty Dollars in favor of Michael Nourse payable 1/4 April 1834 on which I & Barclay has lent me			50
	Issued my Note of hand in like manner payable the 1/4 July, for like purpose			50
	Received of Michael Nourse on acct of Rents			40.33
	Paid my Tax for the year 1832	140.33		
Feb 13	Issued my Note for Charles J. Nourse payable 3 September 1834, being the amount of my Pension then due, discounted at the Branch Bank	4.18		128.46
	Paid my Note Union Bank		100	
Feb 15	My Note of 100 at 60 days was 17 May	1.07		100
Feb 17	Received of Mr Wool's Rent in full			10
	Paid for a Stove and Table	5		
	Paid for Sundries	5		
Mar 22	Mr Nourse settled with Mr Magon and gave purchase of Nourse's Shot			2 shoes
Jan	Received of Mr Nourse's family			10.50
	Rec'd Rent: 1st March 1834. At 3.12	13		14
		786.69	1733.90	2510.66

Continued

1834

Expenses Advances Receipts

February 22	Amount brought over	\$786 69	\$1733 90	\$2510 66
	The Notes on the other side was not discovered	A 18	1733 90	\$128 46
18	Issued my Note of this date at 60 days pay at the Bank of the United States on the 22 April	782 51	1733 90	2382 20
	(Debit Charles Adams three for children's M. Morgan)	41 00		4 150
	Borrowed of Mr M. Nourse			4 10 50
22	Lent Mr Magowan my Gun & Pouch & 1/5 to be paid for Rent			4 10
22	Received of John Pompuz Rent in full		4 5	
	Paid John Pompuz on his Note at 30 days		4 5	
	Paid John Pompuz on his Note at 60 days		4 5	
In Pompuz	He took the House the 20 May 1833 and left in the 31 Oct 1833 5 months 1 week 2 Dollars			4 10
Landah	Received before in money above			4 10
Deus Gracia	due of agent to the her fallain			4 38
	25. The first product of Market, out of the Garden, sales of Ino. W. just of			4 38
John Wue	settled with Mr John Wue, Balance due by him to me as follows	5 55		
	to Mr Nourse	7 50		
		13 33		
		<u>794 49</u>	<u>1754 40</u>	<u>1563 08</u>

1834

Expenses Advances Receipts

February 26	Amount brought over	\$794 49	\$1754 40	\$1563 08
	Credit John Wue this acct for work	14		14
	Come of W. Fulmer Pouch			14
	Debit John Wue rec ^d of Mr Nourse		8 25	8 25
27	Sales of Turnep Tops & No 2	4 18		18
26	sold John Wue's Slave - Mr Nourse he is to pay in money to Mr Nourse	4 8		8
28	Marketing in work	4 12		12
March 4	Paid my Note predicated on my Pension due this day		128 46	128 46
	Received my Pension due this day			128 46
25	Borrowed of Farmers Mech ^l Bank at 60 days p: 8 1/2%	1 07		100
30	Paid as discount on Corporation Note	3		30
	Paid various Paid Mr Nourse, & T Taxes & Rec ^d of Coales on acct			25 out side
	Rec ^d for 1 Share of Metropolis Bank Stock rec ^d of R Smith for Interest on Stock sold			5
	of T. J. Parkon on acct of Rent due			5
	Paid Michael Nourse on acct of Balance from	5 50		
	Paid ditto by Check on Branch Bank	13 55		
	Mr Nourse Money borrowed	12 26		
	Received of John Nourse & paid Mr Nourse of rough Mount in full	20		20
	Amount carried over	840 86	1922 02	2942 09

Continued

183A	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
		1922.02	
March 12	Amount brought forward	840 86	2912 09
19 Apr	Issued my Note of hand this day in favor of John Pichard for \$17.94 for payable at 90 days and Expires due 10/13 June 1834	17 94	" 17.94
26	Bank of Metropolis, this day, renewable 28 May	16 87	
April 9	ditto	1 17	
16	ditto	1 22	
17	Bank of Columbia - renewable 19 June	89 50	
22	Branch Bank of the United States 24 June	16	
29	ditto - renewable 1 July	5 76	
Feb 24	Farmers & Mechanics Bank G. T. 28 April	26 67	
13	Farmers & Mech Bank G. T. 17 April	70 75	" 70
	Credit Michael Nurse so much charged to		" 13.15
	Paid Mr Nurse on acc. Money borrowed		10
	Paid for a Barrel of Madras Wine	50	
	Rec ^d of Samuel Birch for services in relation to Deans Acct		" 100
	Samuel Birch, at 30 days Note	50	
	Samuel Birch at 4 months	50	
	Sundry expenses on that business	5	
Apr 28	Farmers & Mechanics Bank George Town	26 67	" 70
Apr 17	Farmers & Mech Bank George Town	1030 92	2184 96
	A will be renewable 30 June 1834		3188 18
B	B. ditto -		

Continued

183A	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward	1030 92	2184 96
24	Borrowed of Michael Nurse		20
26	My Note becoming due 28/31 Jan Insurance	69 75	" 69 75
	Renewed my Note pay. the 19 April 1834	36	" 69 75
	Issued my Note payable 28/31 March AD 1835 for one year Insurance of the Columbia Insurance Office Alexandria	69 75	" 69 75
23	Hack hire from Church	2	
	Hack hire and Cysten	50	
	Paid Mr Nurse so much borrowed	10	" 100
	Borrowed of In ^o D Barclay		" 100
17	Paid my Note due this day Branch Bank	100	" 100
	Borrowed at 18/21 days, Expires due 8 April	35	
	Paid Commission on sales of One share Union	25	
	Counter entry sales of One share vide 48 & 38	25	" 10
April 3	Received of John G Nurse for Interest to 31 Dec ^r D. to 31 March 1834		" 3
	Paid Mr Nurse home keeping	13	
	Rec ^d of John Nurse on acc ^t of his Traders bill		" 140
	Balance due by Gal. Mann - \$460		
	Purchased of John G Nurse 6 shares on the Metropolis Bank at par and paid 3 months	152 02	
	Amount carried on	1117 13 2	31700 68 1

Continued

A Settlement of the Accounts of Michael Norton since the last adjustment thereof on page 23 of this Book at which time the said Act was balanced

1833 His receipts were as follows

October	of Mr Berryman to 31 August	Oct. 1833	8.33
Decem ^r 2	of ditto to 30 Sept ^r	Nov 1833	8.33
1834	of ditto to 31 Oct ^r	to Jan ^r 2 ^d Dec 1833	8.33
Feb ^r 2	of ditto to 30 Nov	to Feb ^r 2 ^d Jan 1834	8.33
March 1	of ditto to 31 Dec ^r	to Feb 1834	8.33

due by Mr Berryman to 14 March 1834

of James D Woodrue

1833. Decem ^r 2	He received of him	22.50
1834 Jan ^r 2	He received of him	7.50

Statement of Jas. D Woodrue's Act as recd

pages 2A & 27	He owed for July 1833	7.50
August, Sep ^r , Oct ^r , Nov ^r , Dec ^r , Jan ^r , Feb ^r , Mar ^r		52.50
		7.50
	received above	30.
	Balance due	37.50

of Mr Tenwick & Mr Howard

10 th Nov ^r 1833	to Dec ^r 12	15
Feb ^r 3		10
		25.

The 10th of Feb 1834. She was indebted \$25

of J. Lawrence 1 Quarter say Oct^r Nov^r 20

due 31 March 1834 \$20

He received on Loan from Mr Barclay 100

Amount carried forward 216.65

Continued

1833 The following is a Statement from Col Norton in relation to Mr Berryman's Account

On the 14 March 1833 he paid for six months commencing 14 Sept 1832

May 1	He paid for the month of April 1833, say 14 April	8.33
June 30	He paid to 1 May say 1/2 month for month of May	12.50
Aug ^r 1	He paid for the month of June say 21 July	8.33
Oct ^r 01	He paid for the month of July say 31	8.33
Dec ^r 2	He received for the month of August	8.33
1834 Jan 2	He received for month of Sept	8.33
Feb. 2	He rec ^d for month of Oct	8.33
Mar ^r 1	He rec ^d for month of Nov	8.33

Rent from 14 March 1833 to 14 Mar^r 1834 \$100

say from 14 Sep 1832 to 14 Sep 1833

from 14 Sep 1833 to 14 Mar 1834

received 14 March 1833	50	150
above	70.81	
Balance due 14 Mar ^r	129.19	1834
Amount will be due 1 Apr ^r	30.81	deduct
from 14 March 1/2 month	17	
	35.02	
	8.33	
26.69 variation	35.02	
	8.33	
	26.69	

Aug 31 - 8.33 Dec 1833

Apr 30. 8.33 Jan 1834

87.47

8.33

79.14

Continued Michael Nourse his Act

1834	Amount brought forward	216. 65
March	Received of Mr Turton	41
27 6. 30	Mr Turton	
18 65	Turton's bill May 1832	25
257 65	10 Aug 1832	25
1833	Nov. 10	25
May 1832	to Feb. 10. 1833	25
3 1 year	to May 10 1833	25
6 months	to 10 July	25
1 month	to 1 Feb	6
4 months	to 1 April	141
1 March	Statement of Jas. Lawrence his Act at \$100 credit Col Nourse omitted to	
12 - 100	In page 6. commencing 1 November 1832	
19 - 50	He paid for Nov. & Dec 1832	8.33
8.33	Jan. 3 1833 he paid Dec	8.33
8.33	Feb. 3 he paid for January	8.33
16 66	1 May he paid for March	8.33
163.32	April	8.33
141	May	8.33
1 Nov 1832	June July	25
22.32	Aug	16
141	to 10 Oct	16
91 67		
8.33	Received of Hewitt my Order	29 51
41 65	gave him my check	5.50
	14 Sept 1832 to 1 March 1834	13 15
	single 7 Sept 1833	18.65
		100
		276.30
		14 65
		257 65

The following Entries are to be made

William Nourse paid E McVoy's so much on my Act	5 02
Nov 20 deposited in Bank Metropolis	19 25
Dec 12 " in Branch Bank	20
1834 Jan 2. " on Ditto	60
Feb 3. rec'd of Brother by J Nourse	10
8 City Tax Bills Washington	140 32
27. deposited in Bank	19 84
paid Berryman for glasses	87
paid Turton	1 15
Draw on Register Corporation	5 00
on Branch Bank	13 85
	<u>276 45.30</u>
Credit Michael Nourse	
for Check destroyed say Balance due him	18 15
3 March 1834. say \$18.65/100	
Paid me on act which he borrowed	20
of Am Gallaudet, which he used w. I had given him to bid	13
He credit a check or Order on Hewitt for Landw	5.50
He received of Howard to February 10. 1834	25
He received of James D Woodside 3 months to	22 50
1 April 1834	53
	<u>51.65</u>
	<u>1.35 Balance</u>

Continued

1834	Expenses	Adv?	Receipts
	\$ 1,117 13 25	42 33	3,700 68
Amount brought on			
(A Statement of Brothers Ltd of Rowley ch entered)			
Received of G. W. Fulmer, Rent 32 Quater to 1 July 1834			75
Paid for ceiling the Porch by ten old Accy of Southey Parkon	8		
Paid my Note to Chas King to be so much relinquished by my Note ditto	17	43 92	92
1 Rec. Interest on City Stock from 1st Jan 1834	5.50		5.50
Borrowed of Mr Michael & Co. to pay Metropolitan Bank of ditto, to pay Mr. Youden			13
Charge the Branch Bank A/c, with an erroneous Credit of \$150. at page 47		150	
Credit the Discount then debited			1.60
An erroneous Entry made in 49		10	
Took Mr. Name on Accy Money borrowed		10	
5 Char. King this week			1
8 Memorandum received of 50 of Mr King say G. W. Fulmer to Kelly	43		
Spaid W. Parsons	4.87		4.87
Spaid Accommodation	25		25
Spaid for Brangy	25		25
Spaid on hand	1.37		
Sumaries	49.74		
Carried forward	\$ 1,154 22	275 625	3,797 68 70

Continued

1834	Expenses	Adv?	Receipts
April 8	Amount brought on	\$ 1,154	\$ 2,756.25
"	Borrowed of the Branch Bank at 90 days predicated on the Metropolitan Stock at page 50 and it becomes due 10 th July 1834	2 10	150
	Paid my Note becoming due this day at Ditto		100
A	Paid my Note to John D. Barlow		50
"	Received of Thomas Muston his Note of this date Union Bank Dividend		57 55
			27.50
Said Woodside	I was this 11 April 1834 to James D Woodside my Term for a renewal of his lease for 50 years from 1st July 1834 to 31 July 1839 at \$100 per annum to buy it all expense for repairs. for 50 years		
	Paid George Lamb, for mending Harney		3.50
	Accepted J. H. Norwich his Draft for \$200. payable 1 st of September 1834.	200	200
15	Accepted another Draft of the same payable 1 st of February 1835 for	200	200
13 31 19	Paid my Note due this day at the UB		100
"	Renewed my Note at said Bank to be renewed the 19 th of June 1834	1.07	100
	Amount carried forward	1,160.67	3,406 25
			4,532 75

Continued

Michael Nourse, Acc' Expenses Acc' April 2

1833: He received the following Rents

Aug 9	He received of W. Coale	14.66
15	of Mr. H. Houston	13.56
17	of Mr. Parker	12.50
31	of B. Berryman	8.33
Sept 10	of Jurlin to Aug	25
30	of Mr. Fenwick	25
Oct	of Mr. Berryman	8.33
	of Mr. Woodside	15
		<u>122.38</u>

He deposited

August 9		27.16
30		46.89
Oct 1		46.02
	Paid expenses repairs Mr. Fenwick	2.31
	Mr. Fenwick 131 ash basket	1.35
	Woodside	7.50
	Berryman	8.33
	Parker	20.
	Jurlin 10 May	25
		<u>211.8</u>
		122.38
		91.19
		116.18

Continued

1834 Expenses Advances Receipts

April 18	Amount brought forward	1,160.67	3,406.25	4,532.75
22	Paid my Note becoming due this day		69.75	
	Renewed the same at 30 days			
	becomes due the 25 May next		30.	69.75
21	Borrowed of Mr. Nourse			10.
20	Carriage to Church (Communion)	2.		
29	Paid Mr. Nourse money borrowed of her		10.	
	Borrowed of William Mackay			15
	Paid Hack hire	2.		
	Paid Discount on \$100. Union Bank	1.07		1.07
17	Paid Note on Public Protest on \$100			
	renewed at the Union Bank 1 Geo Tenn	1.75		19 June 1834
	with Mr. Mackay's Indorsement			
20	Paid Hack Hire	2.		
	Paid Dr. Magruder, & Bohwin, their		13	
	attendance on me in my sickness of 1832			13.
	Borrowed of Mr. Nourse			
	Shank to pay the following sums Mr. Mackay - 15 (11 along recd)			
May 25	Branch Bank to take up Insurance Note		69.75	
	Tarman & Co. Bank 15 May (B&S)		33.	
	Mr. Nourse rec of Jurlin	9.33		
	Balanced in Garrison	8.33		
	Woodside	7.50		
		107.75	1,525.73	3,486.00
		23.25		97.75
		737.		641.95

Continued

1834

Expenses Ado? R/m

May 5	Amount brought forward	\$1,182 87	3486	\$4641.57
6	Rec ^d James Lawrence Acct to 31. 1834	\$20	\$15	\$20
	Paid William Macky Money borrowed			\$450
	Paid the Entry made a Agt. J. B.	\$100		\$450
5	Money due this day. To Wm B. G. T.	\$100		\$100
	Renewed said Acct for	\$86.		\$80
	Rec ^d of G. I. Nourse on Acct			\$20
13	Received of J ^r Nourse on Account on Account of Gabriel Nourse his son John Nourse Treasurer Estate leaving due on Interest from 15 May 1834 the sum of \$325 at 6% ^{\$19.10} _{\$100}			\$135
	The Debit 1 Month last as filled was \$460 deduct new rec ^d by me J ^r N. 135 leaves a Balance at Receipt from J ^r N. \$325			\$35
	Paid for 6 Months of Metropolitan Report 90			\$35
	The Int which accrued on \$460. for 3 months at 6% M. J. an equal			\$69.75
24	Paid my Note to Insurance Co.	1183 78		
	Carried forward			<u>3,905 75</u>
				\$4996 57.

Continued

Exp' Ado? R/m

	Amount brought forward			
	Monies becoming due			
	To Maria L. Nourse who paid Dr. Boring \$13. repaid Large Debt.	\$13.		
	To Silo, who lent me to deposit -	\$5.		
	To my son who paid J. M. Bank	\$420		\$8500
June 13	To J ^r N. Pickeral	\$17.94		Do - 1500
June 30	Parten repairs City	\$10		Do - 540
May 25	To Miller Insurance	\$69.75		Titell - 2500
June	To Farmer & Mechanic	23.33		Metropolis - 1580
17	To U. S. Bank a Note	159.02,		
25		150		
29	Means 12 Gram Mo. \$300 at 80	240		Means 14,620
25	In Bank	100		Lu Hartman 1,200
50	Small Bank Debt			55. Ulmer 1375.60
50	Metropolis 1 of	110		60
25	1 of	115		25642 825
29	Farmer & Mech	225		82500 825
25	Union Bank	65		57 58 Corporations 367
25	Farmer & Mech G. T.	100		7304
		80		Rents - 182 49
				City - 2392
				Home - 9000
				6228
				<u>14,620</u>
				Due William & Carter \$1800

Continued

24 May. wrote to my Brother & Nourse
I had 3 Notes B. Metropolis

Expences Advances Receipts

19 1580 - 28 May. \$110. 11 June. 1. 115. 18 June
G. F. Titch. 30 June \$2500. June 19. \$60
19 June B. U. S. \$2500. \$1500. 24 June. \$500. 1 July

I had thoughts of attempting to go down to the City tomorrow
but I shall decline it, feeling my self too feeble to undertake it
without great fatigue afterwards - I have altogether a loud
call upon me for gratitude to our gracious, and ever blessed God
that in my retirement, I have so great mercies - for altho' I sink in myself
in every respect, I am lifted up in God. your sister adds with me. &c.

Amount brought forward	1183.73	3,905.75	4,996.57
Sold the Six Shares of Metropolis Stock @ 80			+ 120
Paid Charles I Nourse Borrower vid 58			+ 20
Charles I Nourse over me			+ 10
Carried forward	1184.53	3,935.75	5,016.57

18.600
6200

Continued

1834
Expences Advances Receipts

Amount brought forward	1184.53	3,935.75	5,016.57
renewed the following Notes			1834
May 28. Bank of Metropolis	\$16.87		becomes renewable 30 July
June 11. The same	\$1.47		Ditto 13 August
18. The same	\$1.22		Ditto - 20 August
19 Bank of Columbia	\$89.50		Ditto - 21 August
24 Branch Bank US Washington	\$16		ditto - 26 August
July 1 The same	\$5.76		ditto - 2 Sept
June 30 The same - say Trarrior - 11th Sept	\$26.07		ditto - 1 Sept
19 Trarrior telecharies Bank 21 August	\$64	\$65	+ 60
19 To renew my Note on Union 21 August	\$96	\$100	+ 90
July 10 To renew my Note at T. L. L. - 15 Sept	\$75	\$80	+ 70
The above shows the Principal on w ^{ch} I pay account, & interest so far as I am enabled to do so - amt but ash 25 - Discount, amount 159.54 allowing I proceed - 184.54			
Received of Charles I Nourse on acct			+ 5
Paid Mr. Marcus I Nourse on acct			+ 5
Amount carried forward	\$4,344.07	\$4,185.75	\$5,241.57

1606 1344
766 1154 1194
24 64 11 21

1834

Expences. Advances. Receipts

June 7. Amount brought over \$1,344.07 \$4,185 75 \$5,241 57

My first payment, 10/13. will be. Picknells \$17.94

This 2^d 19. June .. 89.50 -
19. date. Almon

Wrote Mich^r Nourse and sent my
Bank Book, for any credits - must S. Birch
to deposit any monies - Cash side, proper as
will be detailed on Pension -

Cash in hand \$5
Balance of Pension side \$5
Hayward \$25
Turk \$25
Woodside \$20
Cash 19th \$30
Lawrence 1st July \$30
Parker \$20

Picknells \$17.94
Turk \$23
Do \$33
Almon \$10 87
Turk \$10 75

11 Received of L. N. balance of all books \$5
Borrowed of Mr Nourse \$12 94

Carried forward \$1,344.07 \$4,203 69 \$5,259 51

1834

Expences. Advances. Receipts

June 11 Amount brought on \$1,344.07 \$4,203 69 \$5,259 51

A review of my Receipts and Expences for
One year - My Receipts, will be

Rent. Woodside. 90 - Parker - 60
Lawrence 80 Turkin - 100
Berryman - 100 Haward - 100
G. W. Tidman - 100 Coale - 80
370

due by Coale 1 July \$7 10
by Howard \$50
by Woodside \$25
by Lawrence \$20
by Berryman \$25
by Turk \$25
1110

Discounts - 960
Sundries - 150
880

Received of T. T. Parker Rent, to 14. Aug 1834 \$18.50
of ditto, on Oct by D. to 14 Aug. \$5.50

Paid Mr Nourse money borrowed to pay Picknells \$12.94

Paid T. Parker, repairs \$12

D. in full, assumed by T. T. Parker \$4

T. T. Parker \$1.50

(T. T. Parker will owe me \$9.50 14 Aug)

17 Borrowed of the United States Bk at 750 \$1.64
Paid Mr Nourse so much toward to pay D. B. term \$128.46

Carried forward \$1,363 21 \$4,216 63 \$5,411 97

Memorandum of
Rents which will be due
on the 1 July 1834
Balance in Nourse's hands at the
last statement \$1.35
Lawrence & Woodside \$22.50
James Lawrence 1/4 \$20.00
New in Berryman \$37.53
J. T. Parker, Aug. 19. 70
Turkin \$25
Howard 10 Aug. 25
Coale - 1 July \$80
\$190.48

Continued

1834

Expenses Advances Receipts

July -	Amount brought forward	\$1,363 21	\$4,216, 63	\$5,411 97
2	Received of J. Turner for Rmt to the 1 May 1834			\$ 25 -
	Paid Charles I Nourse, so much borrowed of him via 57		\$ 3 -	
	Received of Charles I Nourse, so much deposited in the Farmers & Merchants Bank			\$ 5 -
	also in the same Bank			\$ 20 -
	Rec. given by exchange of Mt of Nourse			\$ 2.50
	Paid Charles I Nourse the money due of Turner		\$ 25 -	
A	Rec of Thomas Mason his Note due			\$ 57.55
	Paid my Note to J. D. Barclay		\$ 50	
	Paid Maria L Nourse Div. by Corporation		\$ 5.50	
	Paid Mary Nourse		\$ 2.50	
	I saw the Farmers & Merchants Bank \$35. to pay up Council and accounts which my Sec has promised to pay -			
	I was this day in the City of Washington to collect Money			
	Mr Samuel Birch, promised to take up his share	50	Woodside	
	Mr Howard said not pay the Quarter Rent due the 10th July last	50	Tredman - 30 Sept	
	Mr Coole, has accepted orum pay	30	Pastern - Aug	
	On 1 st July 1834 received 12	20		
	Goods his Note becomes due in Aug	50		
	Barry may have nothing			
	Amount carried forward	1368 71	4,299 03	5,522 52

Continued

1834

Expenses Advances Receipts

July	Amount brought forward	\$1,368 71	\$4,299 03	\$5,522 02
8	Paid my Note due the Branch Bank		\$ 150.10	
	Borrowed of the said Bank .. at 30 days	\$ 34		\$ 125 -
	Metropolis Bank Dividend at 4% of \$150	\$ 36		\$ 6 -
	Rec of James Lawrence Rent to 1 July 1834			\$ 20 -
	Drew on W. Hewitt for 1/4 Int m of \$367.50 1 July			\$ 5.50
	Debty Michael Nourse so much the rec of Lawrence		\$ 20 -	
	Borrowed of Mr Nourse			\$ 24 -
	Paid for a Draft for Remittance to pay the American Bible Society my Note of hand becoming due the 16/19 of this month		\$ 30	
W. D.	15. Went to the City, by the house I bought Woodside of Row to J. D Woodside for one year from the 1 Aug 1834 to 1 August 1835 at 90 Dollars annuam; he obliges himself to cure the sneezing of the three Chimneys at his exp ^{se}			
	Rec. due in my Note at Union Bank. (secured by Musters)	77		\$ 57.55
	Paid Mr Nourse Money Borrowed		\$ 24 -	
	Borrowed of Mr Nourse			\$ 9 -
	Sundry expenses. Hack hire from G. to Woodside	\$ 12		\$ 1.75
	from G. to the Capitol & home	\$ 50		
	Sundry Expenses. Medicines. Meads Pills to W	\$ 2.50		
	Amount carried on	1373.30	4,523.13	5,770 82.

Continued

1834	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
July 15	Amount brought over	1373 30	4523 13
Sept 17	Paid Mr Nourse so much adv to pay Dr Boren vide 56. 58	13	
Death of (22) gave a promissory Note (to save probably) Mr Laffie making myself responsible to the joint notes of Ledia & W. B. Burford, to which I am entitled			
20 July 1834	John Hartman's Interest to 1 Aug 1834 amt to		212 43
22	Widow Peter Hagner the 3 ^d Auditor of the Treasury in favor of the Grand daughter of Col. Saml Greffer deceased in relation to her services (wherein I knew nothing) but supposed Mr Hagner might find some payments w ^{ch} might evidence his having been in the Revolutionary Army		1036 02
24	New Apartment of Property in the City of Washington		
July 30	Bank of Metropolis renewable Oct 1	16 87	
Aug 13	the same renewable October 15	1 17	
Aug 20	the same renewable October 22	1 22	
Aug 21	Branch Bank United States Oct 23	89 50	
Aug 26	the same renewable October 28	16	
Sept 2	the same renewable Nov 3	5 76	
Sept 7	the same renewable Nov 3	26 67	
Sept 21	Farmer's Mechanics Georg Town Oct 23	160	55
Aug 21	To renew my Note in Union Bank Oct 23	86	90
Sept 18	To renew my Note in same Nov 18	64	70
	Amount carried forward	1532 59	4756 13
			5965 82

Continued

1834	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
July 28	Amount brought over	1582 59	4756 13
Aug 12	My New Note Branch Bank renewed (1 Aug 34)	134	125
Sept 1	Paid duty Tax Washington County	11.10	
	Borrowed of Mr Nourse		11.10
	Paid Mr Nourse money borrowed		9
	Received of Michael Nourse on account		9
	Sold a Calf for		4
	Sold a Calf for		4
	Rec ^d of Richard Elliot on account of 172		6
RE Elliot	Richard Elliot promised to pay \$1.4 month		
	His debt may be estimated as follows		
	I lent him say in 1822 commencing 1 Jan 7		
	\$100, suppose Interest is calculated on it only		
	for 12 years, the debt Principal & Interest		
	to 172, which will require 1034 in 1845		
	both years included		
	and my remaining claim on me for		
	my subscription of 110 shares in the Chesapeake and Ohio Company	400	50
	and Charles J Nourse on acct of his share		350
Aug 4	Issued my Note for on C. J. Nourse for		
	The Receipts as stated are 6524.92 / 1559 03		5290 13
	The coupon returns 1559.93		
	The do does 5290 13		
	Balance	6850 06	receipts 6524.92
			325.14

Continued

1834	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Aug: 3	Amount brought forward	\$1559 93	\$5290 18
9	Paid Mr Nourse Money borrowed		\$11.10
	Richarder Licht Nourse having drawn on my acct		\$3.00
14	Paid Mr Nourse so much paid Carnage hire		\$3.00
	Paid Mr Wright for blacking had some lime smeared		\$50
	Had from C. F. to the City, & for others		\$12
	Acknowledging a Deed of Trust given my son		\$50
	66 Statements of M Nourse acct.		
1834 m th	Hand of Mr Howard until 10 februr 1834	\$25	Balance March 3, 1834 due him 18.65
March 31	Order on W. Hewitt	\$5.50	March 31 st Mr Gallaudet \$20
	Rec ^d of J. D. Wood side	\$22.50	Smith me up \$13
31	by J. W. on Oct. to 1 Feb	\$9	May 1 deposited 24.13
July 1	J. D. Wood side	\$22.50	July 1 paid into B 10.96
	J. Lawrence	\$20	10 paid into B 25
Aug 9	Balance due Brother	\$7.24	\$111.74
13	Rec of the Bank of the Metropolis		\$15.75
	Paid back here yesterday & on Monday		\$50
	Had here and others to day		\$50
	Amount carried over	\$1565 55	\$5810 23

Continued

1834	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
August 19	Amount brought on	\$1565 55	\$5810 23
20	Mr Garr had sold and paid Rent to 1 August 1834		\$2.00
Mr Garr	Mr S. Barnes paid Mr N on acct Rent		
Mr Barnes	Borrowed of the Branch Bank Mt. Airy 105		Mr Nourse \$11.50
	days pay 1/4 December 1834 on my Note		Credibly Domestic Adv \$19.26
	secured by one of Thos. Allens endorced to G. Bly		\$5.00
	Rec on acct of Gabriel Nourse Estate from his Son John Nourse		\$325
	of ditto. Principles sum in # page 58		
	Paid John Nourse for her three Notes of Hand endorced by old Nourse given in payment of \$330 old		\$112.20 \$2.20
	1 Note pay in 4 Months with interest		\$114.40 \$4.40
	1 ditto in 8 Months do		\$116.60 \$6.60
	1 ditto in 12 months do		
	Borrowed of the Union Bank George Town on the acct of the fish note to secure my own note on Indorsement of En Nourse		Rec. of G. J. Hartman \$1126.92
	Received of Samuel Birch her first pay		\$2.25
	Paid Mr Nourse money borrowed of her		\$50
27	Paid off my Debt to the Bank of Metropolis		\$11.50 (29 Oct 1834)
27	Borrowed on my new Note of \$695		\$15 + \$1805 = \$1820
	Amount carried forward	\$1583.80	\$7969 93

65

Continued Wednesday 27 August 1834

1832

A Statement in relation to our concerns with J. H. Nourse in relation to the mill on my lands near Russellville Ky

Origin Vide page 130 - preceding Journal May 1832
Sept 26 Borrowed of C. I. Nourse to pay James H. Nourses draft on account of \$750 to be allowed for building a mill - 200.

1834

Sept 7	Amount brought over	1583 80	7969 92	8.887.45
	Received of James Lawrence to full for Rent in 31. Aug			\$ 12 68
	Howes me 68/100			\$ 15.
	his promise to pay the round of 10. 30 Sep 1834			4 10
	Borrowed of Mr Nourse on account			4 30
	of C. I. Nourse			4 9.50
	of J. T. Parkers balance to 1A May 1834			4 50.
	of G. W. Howards to 10 August 1834. 6mo			4 1.
	Paid ditto as to Receipts for plants?			4 4
	for preparing the Passage			4 2.25
	for a pair of shoes for clothing			4 1.62
	for a pair of shoes			4 128.45
	Received my Pension (for which may God)			200.-
	Paid J. H. Nourses draft and to provide / I paid my or the			12.90
	me what I had accepted to pay 31/3 left			73829839
	Amount carried on			9153 74

Continued

1834

Expenses Advances Receipts

Sept. 5	Amount brought on	1590 73	8298 39	9.153 74.
8	Paid Mr Nourse had how yesterday			4 1.
	Our Expenses being greatly diminished and relying on the supplies of Providence we tend as far as practicable to Income. Mr N. Lodge			4 50
	Received the 7 th payment of Richard Ellis			4 1.
	After this time such Expenses & Receipts are kept in a separate Book			
	Having received for Rents various sums and for other sums monies that remain to be credited and not at this time any balance on hand I set on my Cash Act			735.38
1834		1592,23	8298.39	9890 62
Sept. 16	To be ready with my Notes			
Oct 14	Branch Bank United States 15 Dec	1.28	4 125	4 120
Oct 23	Columbia Bank 25 Dec	89.50	8500	4 8500
Oct 28	Branch Bank US 28 30 Dec	46	4500	4 1500
Nov 4	Branch Bank US 1835 - 6 Jan	576	4540	4 540
Nov 30	Farmers Collect Bank 9 5 Jan	266	4250	4 2500
Oct 23	Farmers & Merch Bank 25 Dec	54	450	4 50
Nov 13	Farmers & Merch Bank 9 15 Jan	54	450	4 50
Oct 23	Union Bank of Tenn 25 Dec	74	470	4 70
Oct 29	Metropolitan Bank 31 Dec	74	4695	4 695

67 Near George Town 16th September 1834

1834	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Sept 16	Amount brought forward	148 46	14,055
	I have to provide	178 46	
	In October this m ^o	14 Branch	6 28
	Means - G. W. Fulmer	25	23 Octo - 89 50
	Jurkin	10	23 rd 7 th Union 10 75
	Woodside	7 50	23 rd Fitch & T. 5 54
	Borrmann	50	28 Branch - 16
	Coole	40	29 Metropolis 7 42
	Burch	50	
		182 50	136 49
Nov 1	Woodside	7 50	Nov 3 J. W. M. 7 26
Dec 1	Lawrence	20	A Branch 5 76
Nov 1	Borrmann	16 66	13 J. W. M. 10 54
Nov 14	Barkers	15	
		178 46	
89 50			
16			
576			
111 26			

add my Debt to Wm 1600
 to Jane Hutchinson 200
 I do not know of any other
 except Tax City & Immense in Charles
 City Property 8000
 Old White Horse 5000
 Governm^t Debt 12250
 Int. Debt 25250

But should they receipts fail obtain Discount either in the name of hand John Nourse, or Pennick & Co. - May the Lord be found I am not embarrassed should my security slip by my Indemnity of \$7000 for the Proprietor of the Mills in G. Town, & my having joined my Son in a Bond of \$5000 - I say the half promised note by a Friend, out of which, may Silas be secured from loss Wm Nourse

Continued

1834	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Sept 16	Amount brought forward	148 46	14,055
24	Borrowed of my Son & expended	45	
Oct 21	Issued my Note at 132 days after date, provided in my person due 4 March 1835 for \$128 46/100	2 78	
Oct 1	Paid my Note at Union Bank	57 55	
	Received of Thomas Murrell his Note of G. W. Fulmer Bank to the day of Jurkin of J. Lawrence, Romaine falls to 31 July 1834		57 55
	Paid Charles L. Nourse Money borrowed	31	25
	Borrowed of Mr M. Nourse		10
	Received by Mr Coole his Note of hand endorsed by Jeff Green for \$40 dated 20 May 1834, pay 60 days after date & when paid will be full for Bank to 1 October 1834, from 1 April 1834	40	1
	Add to the above sum of \$2 78	10	
	Rec ^d of Michael Nourse on Cash		40
	Paid Wm Nourse		20
	Amount carried forward	151 79	1945 308 01

Continued

1834

Expenses Advances Receipts

* 151.79.14 194.55 14308.01

Thursday } Amount brought over
Carth. } A Statement of Brothers Acc
D Mich. House

To errand Berryman By Bal 7.24
One month 8.33 P. m Bank
Order on Hewitt 5.50
Horse of L. S. Woodside 7.50
Balance due from 15.91
37.24

Sam Birch owes me 50
Gouck 50
Torce 100
Coale 40.
Inch House 114
July House 116
Berryman 66.66
Tutors 25
Parker 15
Howard 25
L. S. Woodside 30
631.66

Woodside Acc
Balance 1 Aug 22.50
Aug 7.50
Sept 7.50
Oct 7.50
45

subject to pay what will appear in
Brother's Acc

Continued

1834

Expenses adv? Receipts

James D Woodside Act, taken
from my Brother's receipts, not any Monies
having been paid for Rent to myself
Aug. 1 - 3 Years Rent due this day deducting 7.50 220.
He paid as per Statement to 1 Jan 1834 165
He paid for January, Feb. + March 22.50
He paid for April, May + June 22.50
He owes for Aug, Sept, + Oct. (coming) 22.50
Balance part of which has been
paid will appear in Brother's
Act to 1 Nov 1834 } 32.50
say for Aug, Sept, + Oct. - 242.50
and for July 1834 7.50
In suspense 250 250.
Balance due by Mr Woodside
subject to the above exception of
payments made by him, which will
appear in Brother's next Act - 40
deducting a suspended Item 7.50
leave for July, August, Sept 32.50
10 Nov 1834 2.50
30

71

Continued

1834		Expenses	Adv ^d	Receipts
Friday	To Amount brought forward	151.79	14,194.55	14,308.01
Oct 17	Paid Carriage hire and sundry expenses attending the going down to the City on various	4.50		
Oct 28	paid this day Carriages on the same	4.50		
"	Borrowed at 6 days of B. B on my Note	1.72		4.60
"	In drew for sundries	8.00		4.8
"	Charge payments on page 65	147.18		4.10
31	Borrowed of Mr. Nourse	10.00		10.00
"	Red of Lewis Kenler for fence	10.00		10.00
Kongla	Mr. Nourse & myself executed a Deed to Kongla for the Lot I bought of Wm Clarke			
Clarke	1 Dozen, bought of Clarke to pay for as			
Alle	Executing the Deed	50.00		
Nov 3	Mr. William Goale, left the House he had rented in A Street; Mr. Goale			
"	Hall Goale makes takes in from this day at 80¢	2.00		
Mr Nourse	25 Oct 1834 Mr. Nourse	2.00		
Nov 1	ditto Mr. Nourse	2.00		
		<u>320.19</u>	<u>14,194.55</u>	<u>14,496.01</u>

Continued

1834		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Nov 1	Amounts brought forward	320.19	14,194.55	14,496.01
"	Review of Claims and means	147.18		
Dec 25	Payments called for \$500	200.00		
Feb 1	My acceptance	140.00		
"	My Tax for 1833	140.00		
"	My Insurance	69.75		
"	Interest on Debt	288.00		
"	Means - Note	1,048.21	177.13	14,194.55
"	Sp. Nourse's Note - 230	230.00		
"	Pension - 148.46	148.46		
"	Rent. app - 150.00	150.00		
"	Sale - 400.00	400.00		
"	addition of 269.75	269.75		
"		<u>\$1,208.21</u>		
Nov 6	Sold, and received payments in full for the House and lot			400.00
"	Spurchased of Charles Wm of Lewis Kenler			400.00
"	Carried on	1,771.13	14,194.53	14,759.55

Continued

1834

Expenses Advances Receipts

Nov 5 Amount brought over \$ 171.13 14,945.53 14,959.55
 Received of In^o D. Barclay, for John Neufes
 Notes assigned to him, without Int^y
 of Mr James & Co (Cleary, 116. Co
 deduct Int^y \$ 4.35 \$ 114.40
 Borrowed of Mr Neufes \$ 2.00 \$ 111.25
 8. Paid Mr Neufes \$ 2.00 \$ 7.00
 Paid my City Tax for 1833 \$ 40.32 \$ 1
 Received my Int^y on Corporation Stock \$ 5.50 \$ 5.50
 Prof^{er} Negotiation \$ 13.70
 Paid United States Bank on
 account of my Note for \$ 8.50 \$ 500
 Sundry expenses not enumerated
 to balance \$ 4.92

323.87 14,945.53 15,012.40

Am^t of Receipts to the
 8th November 1834 15,012.40
 of Expenditures 323.87 only 317.57
 of Advances 14,694.53 14,694.53

of course I have not any Money on
 hand 248 15,012.40

Continued

A Statement of my Property Expenses Advances Receipts

1st I owe the Bank of the United States for which the
 purchase I made of Mess^{rs} Murdoch, O'Reilly and Torrey,
 are mortgaged - that of Murdoch's Estate Mr Neufes
 united with me in conveyance to Walter Smith
 as Trustee; but the Estate I purchased of Mr Harrison
 also mortgaged to Richard Smith Mr Neufes did not
 join in the conveyance of, and of course she is entitled
 to her share of the Estate we live on - Mr Neufes
 is my Indorser on the Note for \$ 8,000.00
 2nd I owe the same Bank on Notes endorsed
 by Mr Neufes 1,500
 Two items to secure the payments
 thereof, there have been transferred to
 R Smith Cashier
 55 Shares in the Union Bank Stock
 of George Town at \$ 25 each 1,375
 deducting for probable loss on sale 275
 Corporation of City of Washington 110.00
 their Stock 365
1465 9,500

As continued Statement of my Property

Amount brought forward 1495 — 9,500

32 I owe the same Bank a Balance of the purchase of Judge Throston which cost \$1200, on a Note signed or Indorsed by all of us 540

The Interest on this debt, as well as on the following is regularly paid out of the Rents of the City property - therefore the Rents be continued, on this debt removed, so that my responsibility for \$10,040 removed by an assignment made at the Bank of the United States

A I owe the Treasurer to Mechanics Bank of George Town on my Note indorsed by Michael Nash 2500
100
70

also on two Temporary Loans
and to the Union Bank Geo Town
then \$2,000 on 3 Notes endorsed as above paid
are secured on their payments by the whole
of the City property excepting the House of
John Spurr and of the Rann family, the City
I am however paid to 11 Jan 1834

12,710

Amount brought forward 12,710

The said property consists counts as follows
3 Houses on T. Street valued at \$2000
on G Street

A large Frame House occupied by
Mr Haas at \$80 per annum containing
6.133 square feet valued at 2000

another Frame House adjoining
0.933 square feet at \$100 rent 1500

a Brick house adjoining on
rather two hours new in one \$100 1500

a Brick house near War Office 1200
a Frame adjooney 800

The Apeiron valued at in
about \$10,000 \$7000

I owe the Bank of Metropolis, to
secure the payments thereof, the
House I bought of the Rann family
is mortgaged to Michael Nash, Indorsed
on the principle of Retention of this property
I would propose to be released from
this debt of

Jameson 13,405

A Statement of my Property Continued

Amount brought over	13405
Low W. Nourse of Kentucky. Principles	1600
Indemnity thereon	395
Low Jane Hutchinson	200
	<hr/>
	15,600

If any arrangements could be made to relieve me from Debt altogether I could make over the following Property

The Estate on which Major Nourse resides the cost of the same being	8000
The Estate on which I reside	6000
The City Property	10000
	<hr/>
	24000

shows a difference of
add. 1000
Should such an arrangement be practicable I should be freed from all responsibility and have all my own disposal my Household Furniture, also One half

	9400
	1465
	<hr/>
	10,665

of what may be obtained from Congress, which would render my situation, what it should be, from my condition in life. It is at present limited, and requires the utmost Economy and some privations which would thereby be removed

Wm Nourse

My dear son

This Paper is for your own & Mr. Bonfords consideration - I leave the Arrangement as proposed to you - I rejoice if by any means prospering accompany you, and wish thro' a dark cloud I hope and pray God Almighty may bless & bless your affectionate Father

Major Nourse

Wm Nourse

My dear father

duty to myself, to my children and to you
compels me against my wishes to recapitulate to you
clearly, certain things which concern us all, and to
beg that you will bring your mind to a dispassionate
examination of the subject.

The property which I have established in 40th Town
has been for three years past, & may still be a source of
support for my family - it may be a source of vexation
and trouble, and terminate in ruin. It is to ensure
the one, and avoid the other, that against my own
feeling, after what has passed between us, that I recur to this

subject.

We can by one course be established in good credit,
sell out a part of our interest without any loss, intro-
duce a cash capital into our concern, relieving
us from difficulty and leaving me a support for my family
in a yearly salary, if we take ~~that~~ the other - in the other
constant difficulty, ultimate stoppage of business, and
sacrifice of property follows in succession, and desolation
terminates the scene.

We are not preped by any thing we at present
own, neither are we called upon to give any bank
or individual security or pledges of property - but we
want as a solid foundation something that we can
show as a joint obligation or compact to secure such

other for each one's share of the liabilities of the concern

Mr Bond is prepared to secure to me a large unincumbered property - I intend something toward a mutual security, and he said that we have nothing to offer that is unincumbered.

Upon such an arrangement he can ^{be thought} through Judge Baldwin of Penn^a have all our concerns taken care of by the Bank & the U States & have no further difficulty

With such an arrangement, we have the prospect of disposing of $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{3}{8}$ of our establishment, without any loss, and only relieving us of such portion of its liabilities, but bringing thereby incumbered capital new names who would put in additional security to us, in the same way we propose, free them of liabilities lightening in every way the burden risk of the concern.

We are about closing a rent of our saw mill, which with the rent already running on, ^{will} amount to 14. to 1500 dolts to be run across the greater portion of our interest

The last year's flour business was a bad one, but it has only gone to take profits - we have even with that loss, lost nothing in the whole business - Mr Seckin's death left all our papers at a stand - we are paying the interest & shall probably have no protestations from Banks what's doing so - but we cannot under these circumstances have the concern and of facilities - By good management I have been enabled to keep ^{the} business of 1500 to 2000 dolts per week in cash receipts & pay^g - this business is profitable, so much so that now Mr Seckin's death I have paid out of profits made

\$2000 of debt - but it weighs me too much.

If our business were to stop, and our property be sacrificed - your estate would be liable after paying your own debts for \$6000 - if sacrificed, every thing which you & I have would be swept. Your pension providentially will save you from want - my own family would in every probability be reduced to begging, and though I should work for them what I was able, I am too old, I have been too much strained to make any great exertions -

If any new risk were to be incurred, we might pause, but every thing is risks already - if we are sacrificed in town, we know that every thing we both have is sacrificed also - if then without running any new risk we can begin making some arrangement of what is already involved, we can have support & peace & quiet instead of trouble & misery & ruin, is it wise to rush upon

ruin -

It was my lot when you were in embarrassment, when you were on the point of sacrificing every thing, having renounced any claim upon the gov^t for services, to be the means of saving you from the destruction you anticipated and it is the proudest act of my life - I should say self not as to a common creditor, but to the U States for life - The office was successful & realized my expectations - you anticipated ruin, but you were mistaken - you are anticipating ruin to me - in this you are mistaken, that may possibly result, but it is not probable

if common means are resorted to avoid it -

There is a little property at Mr. Thurland - Reserve it
The house you bought of Row - Reserve it -

but as to other property let it be arranged that after covering
all your own debts, from which it cannot be deviated,
Reserving my mother's interest in it also - that if there is
any residue it may be offered in a mutual compact
such as I have spoken to secure beneficiaries - for which
as I have already said it is already bound in the deed

As to my children I am supporting them by this very
business, it takes no small matter to feed a lot of them
even with all their mother's economy - should this support
be taken from them, me, the result would be such as
you as I hope we shall be spared witnessing.

Ever your affectionate

J. J. Jones

Continuation

The following is a state of Receipts and Expenditures in anticipation

Duff Green's acceptance pay 1/4 December 1834	40	
Goulet's acceptance pay 1/4	52	
James D Woodside from 1 July 1834, subject to deductions p ^d Mr S. Young	45	
Mr Haas, 1 Dec the will on a quarter Rent	20	
Mr Berryman 31 Dec will on 10 months at \$8.	83	33
G W Fulman on 31 Dec will on	25	
J. J. Parker 12 Nov now	15	
Jurton on 1 Nov now	25	
Howard, 10 Nov now	25	
Coale 1 Nov. now 1 month	6	66
My Pension becoming payable 4 March 1834		\$ 336.99
Metropolis Bank Div. 1 Jan 1835		128.46
		6
On the 1st Feb. I have to pay on Note on 1st Jan	200	471.45
I have to pay my Note on 11 Bank of 30 Dec	160	
I have to pay Contract to 15 Jan 1835	25	
I have to pay Interest to 15 Jan 1835	143	
Feb 3 12 Parker \$15. Jurton 1 Feb \$25	528	65
Howard 10 Feb 25		536.45
Burch		50

Continued

Expenses and Receipts

Amount brought forward - balanced			
My annual income is now limited to what			
My Rents are as follows -			
1 James D Woodside	90		
2 Haas	80		
3 Berryman	100		
4 Fulman	100		
5 Parker	60		
6 Jurton	100		
7 Howard	100		
8 Halle	80		
	<u>710</u>		
My Pension		256.92	
Interest on 55 Shares in 1/3		966.92	
on Corporation Stock		55.-	
		<u>22</u>	
		1043.92	
Interest on Bank Debt			
Branch Bank on \$8000. 480			84.25
on \$1600	1600	90	16
on 520	520	32.40	5.76
on 2500	2500	150.	26.67
on 695	695	41.70	7.43
on 170	170	16.20	1.81
		<u>13,405.80</u>	30
			<u>141.91</u>

Continued

Amounts brought over. Receipts		1.043.92
Am ^t brought over payments	810 30	
Taxes on City Property	140 —	
Insurance on Property	69 "	
Jane Hutchinsons Wages	10. "	
Taxes Washington County	15	
	<u>\$ 1,044 30</u>	

A Statement of my Private Funds -

Owing to me at this time the		
22 ^d Nov ^r 1834, Woodside	101 Jan	45. —
Mr Aas. to 1 Dec ^r 1834	"	20
Mr Barryman to 1 Nov ^r "	10 Mo	83 33
Mr Talmay "	3 —	25
Mr J. G. Parker 10 Nov	3	15
Mr. Turtan "	3	25
Mr Howard 10 Nov	3	25
Mr Aals "	1 mo.	6 68

In Bank Acceptance of D. Green	244 99
Bonds	40 —
Gold on My	50
My Pension 3 ^d March	128 46
	<u>576 45</u>

Continued

Amounts brought over ———— 1.044.30

Amounts brought over	573.45
Interest on Metropolis Stock	6.70
on Corporation Stock	

Claims.

Notes my Acceptance 1 Feb ^r 1834	200 —	524.95
Notes due in Bank Dec ^r 30 1834	100	
Draw a new Note for \$100	100	
Interest on Notes. 25 Dec ^r	141	
Place to the Credit of Jane Hutchinson on 3 ^d or 4 th March. Ten Dollars; and the Lands willing, a like sum every time my Pension comes round	10	

Notes becoming payable.

\$120. on Metropolis Stock	Dec ^r 16 - 1834	25
8.000. Branch B. U.S.	"	30
1500 — do	"	6 Jan 1835
500 — do	"	5 Jan 1835
2500 — Farmers & Merch ^t	"	25 Dec ^r
50. — do	"	15 Jan ^r "
950 — do	"	25 Dec ^r
170 — Union Bank	"	31 Dec ^r
695 — Metropolis	"	

83 Receipts & Expenditures in the Year of our Lord 1834 No. a

1834	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Nov ^r 22	The Account in page 73 is balanced and Journalized		
24	Draw on the Branch Bank from S. Robinson and draw Mr. Nourse in full	18	
23	Had here to day from Church	1	
	16 say Saturday 15 th Mr. Nourse on acct	1	
	3 saw her there for 16 th	1	
	23	2	
	30	2	5
Dec ^r 1	Borrowed of Michael Nourse		20
	2 Indorse a Note for Thomas Musten		
	Tho ^s Musten pay by his Paymaster 1/4 Dec ^r 1835		
7 th A	Borrowed of Sam ^l Robertson my Check		20
	Paid Crown on Account of Taxes	2	
	6 th M ^r Nourse	2	
	Delto. on account of the Tiece	5	
	My allanous Expenses, Had here to	62 1/2	
	on hand of S. 37 th M ^r . Menden, which I have	25	
	Michael Nourse Dr to Bank received by him		30
	of James D Woodrife for 4 months. Int to be in		8.33
	of Newton Berryman settled for April 1833		15
	of J. J. Parker to 14 th Nov ^r 1834		3.50
	of William Hewitt, my order on him		16 87
	(Carried on)	76 83	40

Continued

1834	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Dec ^r 4	Amount brought forward	16 87	76 83
	The following Notes, I draw this day in preparation		40
	10 Branch Bank United States, on 6 M ^s . B. Stock (17 Feb) 1	23	120
	25 Bank of Columbia. becomes renewable 26 Feb 84		84
1835	30 Branch Bank U.S.W. \$1500 renewable 3 rd March	16	
Jan ^y 6	Delto	50	5.76
5	James T. Parker B. 2500 renew 9 th Feb	26 67	
Jan ^y 25	Delto	50	48
Jan ^y 14	Delto	40	43
Jan ^y 27	Union Bank T T Co	26 Feb	64
	Review of James D Woodrife as before int		30
	of J. J. Parker for 3 mo.		15
	of M ^r Nourse		1
	Paul J. T. Parker, his Bill glasser		1
	of M ^r Nourse Berryman and for		8.33
	April 1833		
	George Nourse Balance as of 1st	1.55	59
	Borrowed of the Union Bank George Town at 90 days		100
	Pen a for 23 rd of Post of King Ho		12.98
	Debty Michael Nourse rec ^d of W ^r Hewitt		5.50
	Rec ^d of W ^r Hewitt, 1/2 Int. -	3.50	5.50
	Barre	17.8	11
		172.92	40 83

Continued

1834		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Dec 13	Amount brought forward		\$ 173 11 372 92	\$ 459. 83
	Received of General Thomas on account of payments of a legal process & recovery of y ^e Sheriff			\$ 100.
	Paid William O'Keefe balance due him on acc ^t of my Note to him for \$515 Too		\$ 66. 17	
	Expenses, in transmission from Bank on	\$ 5. -		
	Paid William House on acc ^t of Interest on \$1000 due on my Note		\$ 28. 81	
	Blacksmith mending the wheel bars	\$ 25		
	M ^r . Mound	\$ 2		
	M ^r . Crown, working in Garden	\$ 50		
17	a Bushel of Carrots bought of M ^r . Brooks	\$ 50		
31	Bank of Metropolis. \$695. 4 Months	\$ 7. 42		
	A Memorandum of the Money in Union Bk			
	I obtained a Dividend on \$100 Note, pay ^g out of my Pension Fund March 1835			
	Spaid Thomas Hill Bank	16		
	Spaid Miss King for Park	12. 98		
	Spaid John Branch Bank	26. 50		
	Spaid to pay Discount	10. 64		
	Balance in Bank	82. 43		
	Brought forward	\$ 32. 43	\$ 188 78	\$ 467 90. 559. 83

Continued

183		Expenses	Adv ^o	Receipts
Dec 15	Amount brought forward		188 78	467 90
	Received of Samuel Birch on acc ^t of his Note on full			\$ 559 83
	Memorandum in relation to my Debt and of my Debt, this 17 Dec 1834			\$ 100.
	Have to pay Discount 25 Dec 1835	\$ 84. -	B. U. S. - 50	
	1835 Jan. 30 Dec	16 -	Capital - 40	
		60 -	(Chk. - 84)	90
			50 -	
	Have on that Bank	\$ 50	105. 76	130 -
	Expenses pay of G. Gram	40 Nov		14. 76 B. U. S.
	To deposit	15. 76		7. 12
	Have to deposit in T. M. B. C. -	26. 67	the 5 Jan's Metro	2/6. 67
	Have to deposit in Metropolis	7. 42		
		49. 85	30 Dec 1834	49 55 - 49. 50
	Have to receive of	160. -		49 Union 10
	James D Woodside	15		
	Haas	26. 66	209 85	
	Berryman	88. 33	320. 33	
	Gile, Fulmer	25 -	170. 75	
	Turton	25	52	
	Noble Howard	25		
	Wm Coale	6. 66	177. 25	
	Hale	13 33	47. 46	
	Metropolis	224 98		

87

Continued

Expenses advanced Receipts

1834		Expenses advanced	Receipts
Dec 20	Amount brought forward	18878 467.90	559,83
"	M ^r Young	2 - brought	56.
"	Received of W ^m Hall, one month Rent (less)		6.66
"	of Mr. Justice, 10 30 th Sep ^r 30 th Oct ^r		25.
1835	Paid for Rep ^r sent to Locks	1.25	25
Jan 3	Bonuses of Mr. Gardner		40
"	Received of Duff Green		31
"	Expenses to City	2.	
"	Drawing out the Store of Hurdle	2.	
"	for Cysters & Caskets	1.25	
"	Received on Loan from my Son		26.66
"	his Deposit in the Farmers Collect ^r Bank		36
"	in the Branch Bank		
"	Received of Michael Young so much rec ^d		7.50
"	by him for November 1834 of James D ^r 50 th of Dec		59
1835	Received of Michael Young balance of his Ac ^t		106
Jan 6	Received for Div ^d Metropolitan Bank		57.50
"	Paid Mr. Harris quarterly pay ^t 2 ^d Dec ^r 1834	5.50	
"	Mr. Nease 27 Decem ^r 1834	2.	
"	Mr. Young 3 Jan ^r 1835	2.	
"	Had ^d here, to the City - 12 th - gain of a few	8	
"	General D ^r Greene 25 th to George Lane	35	
"	Paid Mr. Gallaudet	25.	
"	Brought forward	205 55 492 90	783 24

Continued

1835 Expenses advanced Receipts

1835		Expenses advanced	Receipts
Jan 3	Amount brought forward	205,55	492 90
"	M ^r Young to 16 th January	2.	788. 24
"	Idem to 17. 30	2.	
"	Rec ^d of Mr. Elletts. Oct. Nov. Dec ^r	3	3
Jan 24	Jellid ^r Rent to 25 January 1835	1	Buf
"	with Howard Barnes	6 1/2	
"	The Rent for 11 months at \$2.	22	
"	balance due	8	4
"	amount new received (M ^r Young)	4	4
"	This \$8 is to be paid in weekly pay ^t		
"	of 50/100, for 16 weeks, commencing 31 Jan ^r		
"	and ending 16 May 1835; besides, he is to		
1834	pay \$2 1/2 months for One year ending 25		
Jan 1	January 1836		
Dec 1	Received of Thomas M ^r Young		73 04
"	Borrowed of the Bank United States	34.	73 04
"	on Mr. M ^r Young's Ac ^t		
1835	3 Paid my Note		73.04
Jan	Paid my Note	47	
"		219 51	
"		72 5 94	
"		9 36 32	
"		219 51	565 94
"		100	936 32
"			725 04

Continued

1835

Expenses Advances Receipts

Jan 31	Received B. U. S. over drawn			\$ 47
	Balance in Bank on settle ment			\$ 10.27
	Borrowed of W. P. Gallaudet on my Note of hand p. demand			100
	Paid my Note B. U. S.			100
	Paid W. Nourse 31 & 2A			4
	Mr. N - sundries			24
	Balance in Draw - of 6.50			25
February 2	Received of G. W. Fuller on Rent to 1 Jan 35			20
	of W. Haas to 1 Dec 1834			25
	of J. H. Norton 31 Jan 1835			25
	Paid Mr. P. W. Gallaudet			5
	grounding my pen knife			75
4	Borrowed of P. W. Gallaudet on my Note			100
	of Mr. McCleary			100
	Paid J. H. Norton his Draft on me			200
	Sundry expenses - back Aug			145
	Expenses - 4.29	A. 29	375.	453 80. 74
	Advances 37 5. 45			
	27. 38			3 89. 74
	26. 67			
	A 4			
	43			
	27 58			
	25 50			
	2. 72			2. 72

Continued

1835

Expenses Advances Receipts

Mark amount brought forward - balanced in preceding page

The following are the Bank operations

approaching - February 17	115.	(29 April) 1.	23	not paid	1. 23
4 Bank of Metropolis on 4/29					
J. N. 26 - renewals		May 6			7. 42
of Columbia		April 30			84
Feb 26 Mark 3 of B. B. U. S.		April 5			16
10 of ditto		12			5 40
9 of J. H. B. G. J.		11 May			26 67
Feb 26 of Ditto		April 30			48
Mark 10 - Ditto		May 2			75
Feb 26 Union B. G. J.		30 April			54
Paid James W. Leary					64
assignments of \$128. 46/100					43
Paid P. W. Gallaudet & Co Draft					111. 27
on Newton Berryman.					142. 27
15 Sacramental Sabbath (back rent)					2
20 Sold Wm S. Nicholls, six shares Metropolis					144
Bank Stock at 96					
21 Paid W. Nourse, 3 weeks, including today					3
Paid my Note discounted B. B. U. S.					115
20 Left my fan, Razors with to pal, Blades in					3
Expenses going to and from Capitol					52
					189. 44
					115. "
					150 23

Continued

1835		Expenses	Adv.	Receipts
July 21	Amount brought forward	150 44	115	150 23
	Have in my hand In Paper	24		
	In Silver	1 50		
	Paid S. Robertson Money	25 50	x 20 -	
	borrowed of him			
28	Mr. Nourse	1 -		
	Memorandum in relation to Funds			
	Have cash in hand for Bank shares, viz			
	Sales thereof	\$144		
	My Note to B. B. B. U. S.	115		
	Paid Mr. Nourse	29 45		
24	Obtained a			
	Loan of Branch Bank of \$150	24 50	x 1 60	150
	at 60 days due 28 April next	128 40		
	I shall receive 4 mos.	28 46		
		181 36	153 04	135
				300 23
	Have to pay at B. B. -	105 40		
	at Metropolis Bank	7 42		
	at Farmers & Merchants	26 66		
	Ditto	90		
	at Union Bank	65		
	Insurance Alexandria	69 75		
		216 78		

A
31
28

Continued

1835		Exp.	Adv.	Receipts
March 2	Amount brought on		153 04	135
	Rent becoming due as a Fund to pay			300 23
	my Note of \$150 becoming due 28 April			
	James D. Woods de ultimate	15		
	Mr. Haas over to day 28 Feb	20		
	Mr. Berryman 2 months	16 66		
	Mr. Haas 2 months	22 66		
	Gl. J. Hulmer 31 March	25 70		
	J. J. Parker 14 Feb	15 40		
	Juror 30 April	25 20		
	Hall 2 months	13 66		
	Howard 2 months	16 66		
		161 78		

Deus gratia, Amen

Copy of my Letter to Mr. Nourse Near G. I. 5 March 1835

I had you some paper, that in pulling up my own I inadvertently considered my own, and which I request the favour of your sending over to Mr. McCary

I had you indeed a Check for One hundred dollars in favor of Richard Smith on the Union Bank George Town, with which I pray you to take up my Note due \$11 instant, and cancel it for that amount,

Be so good as to take up and cancel a note, I put in at the Branch for \$115. This note I intended to have had discounted and leave was given as a Stock Note; but when I called to obtain a credit, the discount clerk observed my Son's Check to draw on, and therefore it could not be passed to my credit; I therefore sold the Stock and requested Mr Nicholls, to whom I sold it, to pay \$115 to my credit - of course the old note (which came under protest) would be charged up - be so good as to cancel the \$115 new note which was not discounted.

I have now only one note out unpaid for \$69 ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ becoming due the 28/31 of this month to the Alexandria Columbia Insurance Company - to provide for this note I have now due me by Mr Haas for Rent to the 1st March 1885, \$20. London hereon \$13 - there is in the Branch Bank \$14.94 I'd Woodside 2 months \$15. Hall \$7

thus Mr Haas	20	
Cash inclosed	13	
In Bank at my check	14 75	
James Woodside 2 months	15	
Hall	7	
		\$69 75
Branch Du	148.40	
Check Brother	8A	
3 Months @ \$1500	16	
10 Du	5.76	
Part	27.70	
Balance	14.94	

Mr William Coale was one month of A. G. 66
 In one of the morning walks of my Nephew Jack I will be obliged to him to call at Mr D Green's printing Office Capitol Hill and receive it. When I last called he had gone to Philadelphia on a visit. Mr D Green's printing Office is the Northern most home of the Block of Buildings. Mr Coale's Room is in the west (say below stairs window West)

Another small Commission for my Nephew is to leave the enclosed Indenture at the Orphans Court for record. The Orphan's Court Office is kept at the City Hall, the left wing and when it shall have obtained Record and duly certified I will thank him to bring it up to me when he comes up to see me as he has promised us

Be so good as to deposit to my credit in the Bank of Metropolis \$7. ⁴²/₁₀₀ discount, it should have been paid the 26 ultimo but I forgot it

Through your kind up my dear Brother I am relieved now for some time say to the end of next month yours aff
 Wm. Nozise

95

Continued

1835	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
	Amounts brought on	153 04	135 300 23
March 4	Received my semi annual Pension		4128 46
	Paid my Note due of W Union Bank vide 83	\$100	\$50
	Received by G. W. Howard Rent to 10 March 1835		7 50
	Received by J. D. Woodside Jan 31 for Nov 1834		7 50
	Feb 28 for Dec 1834		5 50
	Received of W. Hewitt 4 Insures 1834		48 25
	of Hall		1 25
	He owed me 1 February - 2 mo. 13.33		
	paid 8 25		
	" 5.08		15.-
523.44	J. J. Parker February 10		
387.94	Paid W. Gallan ditto in full vide 89	\$25	
157.29	The foregoing sum & others are copies of M. Neumeier who paid me \$17.50 the balance		
545.23	Paid James McLeary in full	\$100	
	Deposited with M. Neumeier to pay \$69.75	\$13	
	M. Neumeier 1 Month 1 March 1835	\$1	\$1
	Paid at Merchants Bank	\$14 94	
	to be applied to pay my Note to C. J. Neumeier	\$1	
717.91	M. Neumeier house keeping	\$1	
2658.74	M. Neumeier the same	\$1	
	Amounts carried forward	157 29	38794 523 44

Continued

1835

Expenses Advances Receipts

Amounts brought forward			
Michael Neumeier his account			7 24
1834 August Balance due M. Neumeier			10
Sept. deposited in B. U. S.			20
Oct 1. Check on my farm			1
Nov 22 Paid J. J. Parker his Bill			20
Dec 2. Paid Brother			
Sept 1. Rec'd of J. D. Woodside for the month of July 1834	58.24	4	7 50
Berryman expelled April 1833			8.33
Oct 1 of James D Wood Aug 1834			7 50
Nov 1 of ditto Sept. "			15
22 of J. J. Parker			7 50
Dec of J. D. Woodside Oct 1834			5.50
of W. Hewitt			59
* Balance due me	58 83		58 83
Brother's Cash Acc't			
He received Jan 31 of J. D. Woodside for			7 50
December 1834			7 50
Feb 28. Do. for Dec 1834			5.50
Feb 3 of William Hewitt			15
16 of J. J. Parker			
7 of Hall			42.50
			106
			Paid P. W. Gallan 25
			paid me 17.52
			Balance 42 52

Continued

The following statement shows the situation of the Rents due and becoming due

		15	
Mr James Woodruff, or Staleman for Jan 1 Feb. 1835		22.50	17.50
(due for 1/3 of Feb 1835)		2.50	25
Mr Haas, from 1 Dec to 1 March 1835			25
Mr G. W. Tulmer, will owe from Jan. to 31 March			8.33
Mr Noble Berryman, do.			15
Mr J. J. Parker will owe 15 May			25
Mr Junon will owe 1 May 1835			25
Mr Hall, who enters the premises 1 Dec 1835 now			6.66
William Coole over for Jan 1834 Oct 1834			13
Mr Hall over for the months of Dec Jan Feb - 7			25
He paid on acct			
Mr W. Howard will owe 10 May 1835			155.50
Amount due & becoming due			734.50
Additional Receipts in acct 1835			110
James Woodruff 10 months at \$7.50	75		
Haas 10 months	6.66	66.60	
Berryman 10 months	8.33	88.80	
Tulmer 10 months		88.80	
Parker 7 months 19 days	35		
Junon 8 months	66.50		
Howard 8 months	66.50		
Hall 10 months	66.66		
My Pension from 4 March	200		
Thanks given to him who	732		
travels in Heaven & Earth	4		
			53

Debt
 Cas. 8000
 Dr. 1500
 Cr. 540
 Jan 2200
 M. 695
 Feb. 88
 M. 60

Discount on 1200
 Share \$200
 This is made up by
 my discount to some
 paid up to 1 May
 therefore instead of
 only

Continued

1835		Expenses advanced	Receipt
March 17	Amount brought forward	\$157.20	\$387.94
	Balance cash in hand		\$523.44
	Sundry expenses not out & say Domestic Acct	\$157.29	\$4.79
			\$17
		54523.	34523
			\$4.79
12	Balance in draw this day		\$4.79
	Expenses	\$79	
	Anticipation of Notes becoming due		
May 6	Bank of the Metropolis due 8 July 1835	\$7.42	
April 30	of Columbia due 2 July	\$8.13	
May 5	of the B. B. U. States. 7 July	\$16	
12	of the B. B. U. 14 July	\$5.76	
	of the Union Bank, Concord payable 2 Septem ^r 1835		clear out (128.46)
May 11	of the Farmers Collect ^r Bank renewable 13 July	\$26.66	
April 30	of the same, renewable 2 July	\$43	\$45
May 21	of the same renewable 23 July	\$32	\$40
April 30	of the Union Bank 2 July	\$54	\$60
March 21	M ^r Nourse	\$2.50	
	Amount carried on	\$144.21	\$145
			\$120

99

Continued

1885	Expences	Advances	Receipts
March 21	Amount brought on	144	120
23	Mr. W. Webb, gave him on Order on (note)		100
31	Borrowed of the Branch Bank at 3% - deposited Gouche's Note for collection \$52.50	59	
	Paul McNown so much included in W. Nown drafts for \$30. for my Taxes for 1884	6	12.17
25	Paid for recording Maples Indenture for 10 year leases Bank of Metropols	75	33.32
	deduct, erroneous	151.44	220.11.75
		1.29	120.33.32
		150.15	4.00
	The Interest on a renewal of 145	1.55	4.20
April 2	Rec'd of G. W. Fulmer, on acct of Roubt leaving due \$5		4.20
	of Peter Haas Dr (due 1 month)		4.66
	of Halds, leaving \$5 due		469.75
	My Note to insurance Cont	5.50	4.50
	Rec. of William Hayson 1/2	2.50	
March 28	Mr. Nown's weekly allowance	2	
	Paid William Hayson on 16 Pch		for 1/2 years
	Amount carried forward	161.70	152.10

Exp ^o	Advances	Receipts
------------------	----------	----------

11.58		
<u>4</u>		

15.58		
-------	--	--

61.70	+ 69.75	+ 152.10
* 75		+ 4.79
* 75		
* 75		

62.95	+ 69.75	+ 156.89
-------	---------	----------

paid call 400

—	175.48
—	15
—	128.46
—	<u>334.44</u>
—	<u>65.56</u>

99

Contin

1835

March 21 Amount brought on

29 Mr W Webb, ga

31 Borrowed of the
deceased Gouch's

Paul McNown

so much included

for \$30. for

25 Paid for recording

for 10 years for

Bank of Metro

deduct, error

The Interest on a

April 2 Rec of G W Tubm
of Peter It

My Note to insurance

Rec. of William

March 28 Mr Nourse, with

Paul & William Hay

Amount carried

Continued

		Exp. ^o	Advances	Receipts
Mem 1835 April 3	Settlement of Mr Wines Acc			
	Balance of acc page 21	11.58		
	Balance of Acc	4		
		15.58		
	Amount brought from page 99	+ 161.70	+ 69.75	+ 152.10
	so much in draw brought			+ 4.79
	Sausages + Beef. 50/100 Sausages 25/1	+ .75		
	1/2 Tea, bought of Mr Hott.	+ .75		
	Portage of Pork & Plank into City	+ .75		
	A. Sketch of Monies pay at less in April 1835		+ 69.75	+ 156.89
	My Notes to the B. U. S. at 35 days, 100.	+ 162.95		
	Notes at 60 days, 150			
	Discounted Notes, 141.3			
	Means —	391.13	Call 400	
	Gouche's Note —	52.50		
	In Bank — 16.25	41. —		
	Haas, 1 Month —	6.66	Amounty —	175.48
	Boels 1 Month —	6.66	Parker —	15
	Julmer 1 M —	5. —	Woodward —	15
	Hall —	11.66	Am in —	128.46
	Winn Dividend —	27.50	obtained —	334.44
	Justin —	25. —		65.56
		175.48		

Paid
 Paid
 1 May

99

Continued

1835

Expences Advances Receipts

March 21	Amount brought on	144	2	145	120
29	M ^r W Hebb. gave him on order on (value)				100
31	Borrowed of the Branch Bank at 3% - deposited Gouche's Note for collection \$52.50	59			
	Paid M ^r Nourse so much included W Nourse drafts for \$30. for my Taxes for 1834	6	12.17		6.66
25	Paid for recording Maples Indenture for 10 year for ever Bank of Metropols	75			33.32
	deduct, erroneous	151.42	145		220 11.75
		1.29	145		120 33.32
		150.15			4100
April 2	The Interest on a renewal of 145	1.55			20
	Rec ^d of G W Tutman, on acct of Roubt leaving due of Peter Haas Dr (due 1 month) Halls, leaving \$5 due				20
	My Note to insurance Cont ^r of William Howarth & Co	5.50			5.50
March 28	M ^r Nourse, weekly allowance	2.50			
	Paid William Haymond 16 Posh for 1/2 repairs	2			
	Amount carried forward	161.70		69.75	152.10

Continued

Exp^o Advances Receipts

Mem	Settlement of M ^r Wises Acc				
	Balance of acc page 21				11.58
	Balance of Acc				4
1835					15.58
April 3	Amount brought from page 99	161.70	69.75		152.10
	so much in draw drafts				4.79
	Sausages + Beef 50/100 Sausages 25%				75
	1/2 Tea, bought of Mr Hott				75
	Portage of Pork + Plank into City				75
	A Sketch of Monies pay ^d on April 1835				
	My Note to the B U S at 35 days, 100	162.95	69.75		156.89
	Note at 60 days				150
	Discounted Notes				141.3
	Means	391.13			400
	Gouche's Note	52.50			175.48
	In Bank - 16.25	41.			15
	Haas, 1 month	6.66			15
	Goels 1 month	6.66			128.46
Paid	Tulman 1 m	5.			
	Halls	11.66			334.44
Paid	Wm ^r Dividend	27.50			65.56
1 May	Justin	25.			
		175.48			

Continued

$\begin{array}{r} 75 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 118 \\ 45 \\ \hline 1635 \\ \text{Apr 3} \end{array}$	Mr Wine work on the City John Wine - Thurs - 3/4 day - 1 day - 1.56 his son Thomas - 3/4 of a day - paid 50 Friday - 3/4 - paid 75 John - 3/4 - paid 56
---	--

7 Mr Wine (early this morning) paid him of which he settled for with me at the building

Evening 7 I saw him at the building (half a dollar)
 Tuesday 11 I went this morning to the City - On my way I called upon Col. Du' Co's the attorney of George Town who told me it would be well to see James Lawrence & Peter Haas, inasmuch as I had come to the front of the second, and that they would the Premier's land in hole Haas to the fulfilment of the lease

Friday 17 Aprls. settlement with Mr Wine with
 John Wine 3 1/2 days - 3.50
 debit to his credit - 1.75
1.75

$\$2.81$

Apr 11	Mr John Wine this week - 4		
	four days -		
	Thomas - 2 days - 56		125
	John - 3/4 - 39		
	George -		
		<u>4 95</u>	2 47

15 May 1835

Settled with Mr John Wine
 his debit, page - 104 15.58
 his credit, page 107 1.18
 166 2.46
 109 1.75
 109 1.75
 117 2.62

Balance due me
 $\$6.80$
 $\$8.78$
 $\$6.80$
 at about 15 55

107

Continued

1835

Expenses

		\$162.95	\$69.75	\$156.89
Amount brought forward				\$1.18
April 3 Credits John Wise Labour himself	1.18			
7 Paid John Wise	50			
13 Paid John Wise in money	2.87			
	50			
Iron Nails			50	
Advances to be accounted for at of building				
7 Expenses at the Union, Tarron which must be paid				
Thomas Sides the same was just received at \$3.67				
Spans & nearly ten days on the 3rd month	3			
Paid for 20 lbs Coffee bought of Morgan				
My Son for 2 Cans of Plaster			75	
Mr Stott for 1 lb of Riching Seal			36	
Mr Morgan for a dozen Oranges			67	
for a small pack of figs				
at a store near to Mr Kings. 2 1/4 bushels				
at Mr Garrison on the Road at				
Sauages }			32	
I draw on the Bank of States				
to pay due to (check at \$43.32)	32.70			2.50
4 Mr. N. Duran, this week				1.25
Lamb in full for Rason	15			
I draw in favor of Morgan				5
Received of G. W. Tullmar Rent to 10/11				
amount carried over	179.25	70.25	163.07	

Continued

1835

Expenses Advances Receipts

* Amount brought over	179.25	70.25	163.07
Received of Newton Benjamin for Rent from 1 March 1834 to 1 March 1835			100.
Paid J. W. Gallaway in full			100.
Paid James 1st. Bank leaving \$80			5
Union Bank leaving \$55			5
Credits John Wise on acct of \$15.58			
April 11 Paid Mr. Duran this week		2.50	
Paid Mr. Wise this week		3.	Credits him 2.47
Cash on hand \$6.75			In Wm - 2.47
Memoranda: I have to pay BUS		355.76	
I found up on receipts from Coates		6.66	
from Hall - 11.76		6.66	
In Bank - 40.		52.50	
Union - 128.4		15.	
Howard - 50.		15	
brought over 120.52		26	
		120.82	
351.04 Carried forward	187.22	100.25	265.54

Continued

1835

Expenses Advances Receipts

Apr 11	Amount brought on	187,22	180 25	265.84	
	Received of Union Bank Dividend			\$ 27 50	
14	Paid Mr John Wain this week	\$ 2 00			\$ 1.75
17	Frederic John Wain for work	\$ 1 75			
	Paid for White washing, Western City	\$ 6 75			
24	Frederic John Wain this week	\$ 2 00			\$ 75
	Borrowed of Mr Mouse	\$ 1.50			\$ 75
18	Mr Mouse this week	\$ 2 50			
	Paid Thomas Connell repairing look	\$ 4.50			\$ 4.50
	Borrowed of Mr Mouse				\$ 11.50
	Paid Mr Mouse money borrowed above	\$ 11.50			
	In Bank \$30.00 drew \$20 on hand \$12.47				\$ 6 66
	Received of Mr Hall one Month				\$ 19
23	Hack hire 12 hrs Baker & Bush 6/2	\$ 1 00			\$ 1 00
17	Paid for a Cask of Lime				\$ 20
	Received of Mick Mouse who had received of Mr Haas				\$ 7 50
	of James D Woodfield for Feb 3	\$ 2 50			
	Paid for White washing House	\$ 1 70			
	Road Cartage of P. Sumner's sup. 20				
	Carried forward	211 63	191 75	341 50	

Continued

1835

Expenses Advances Receipts

	Amount brought on	211.63	191 75	341 50	
May 5	Borrowed of my Son on my Note			\$ 50.00	
	Mr G. G. G. Debt G. G. Haas	\$ 20			\$ 52.50
	Amount of Receipts 444				
	of Bay month	211.63	13 57		
	Advances	191 75	225 20	211 80	444
	Cash on hand 15 May	403 38			
	Entries of debts, Cash	7.05			
	adv Jerr Haas	20			
	Sum	13 57			
1835					
May 13	To Balance Cash on hand Bank Act				\$ 7
	Boys who wash Flour	\$ 2.00			\$ 7 50
Apr 25	Mr Mouse this week	\$ 2 50			\$ 2 50
May 2	Paid John Wain this week	\$ 1.00			not any deduction
	Received of J. J. J. in full for	\$ 25			\$ 25
	Rent to 1 May 1835				\$ 25
	Paid Mr Mouse borrowed above		2 50		
7	Received of Bric Hall for Rent in full to 3rd Inst				\$ 11.77
	of G. W. Hawana on account of Rent due 14 Inst				\$ 5.00
	Paid for Lime \$1.25 Brushes 50/100 Shoes 7/1	\$ 2.75			
	Sausages 25/100. Peas 10/100	\$ 35	2 50	51 27	
	Carried on	10 50			

110 / 111

Continued

	Exp:	Adv:	Rpts:
1835			
May 8 Amounth brought forward	10,00	250	51. 27
Balance Cash in hand after paying			
in B. Bank \$35 - 6.50 adv \$10	16. 25		
3. 75 - 15. 1. 25 -	17. 25		
Sunday Exp. to Balance	2. 52		
	13. 12		
	2. 50		
	35. 45		
To Balance in pocket \$16. 25			16. 25
Deposited - 31. 50			# 15
8 Borrowed of Lane Hutchinson			# 15
8 Repaid the same			
9 Paid Mrs Nourse this week	4 2 50		
White washen, two days	4 2. -		
Sunday Expenses to balance	4 Δ 25		
13 Received of James & Woodful March 1835			4 7 50
Borrowed of Michael Nourse			# 2. 50
16 Mrs Nourse this week	4 2 50		
Hark here 50¢ oranges 25.	4 75		
John W. in work	4 2 62		4 2. 62
John W. Cash	4 2. 62		
Amounth carried on	17 24 15		43 87

Expenses Adv? Receipts

248.78 565.50 607.34

4
18.50

4
22 33

4 10

4 6.66

4 6.66

June

4
961.565.50

630 66
2 11

110 / 111

601

1835

May 8 Amourth brought
 Balance Cash in
 n.B. Bank \$35
 3.75 - 7.15. 41.75
 Sunday Exp. to

To Balance in

8 Borrowed of Lane

8 Repaid the same

9 Paid Mrs. Neourse
 White washen,
 Laundry Expenses

13 Received of Lane

Borrowed of Lane

16 Mrs. Neourse

Had her 50/

John W. W. in

John W. W. in

Amourth

Continued

1835

Expenses Adv? Receipts

	June 16 Amount brought forward	248.78	565.50	607.34
19	My County Tax (drawn on acct of the 270) 3 drafts on C. J. Nourse			
	20 Tax. 1834	7.40		
	for 2 ^d 1835	11.10		
				18.50
20	Paid Peter Kurtz for repairs on Lot on J. Street as per Bills that is to say			
	April 13. 20 feet scumling at 1 3/4.	35		
	1/2 days work at \$1.50	75		
	May 27. 224 feet white pine at 1.50	336		
	5 Posts at 16. 50 feet at \$1.50	1.84		
	25 feet 1/4 yellow pine	.37		
	10 Nails at 8. 1 p. Hinges 25	1.05		
	Mr Magruder's Bills	8.25		
	50 Shingles \$6/100	9.50		
	4 days work at \$1.50			
	Borrowed of Mr Nourse			* 10
	Anticipated, two months Rent of Mr Hall			* 6.66
	3 July. One month for June			* 6.66
	3 August, one month			* 6.66
	Amount carried forward	289.61	565.50	630.66

	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
1835			
June 20	Am. with brought forward	289,61.565,50	630,66,
	clearing an Entry in 114	5 π 100	#100
		76	465.50, 530 66
May 31	Paid by a New Note given pay in 12 days for \$75, which w 25. in Money make	\$283 85 π 100 16	4 75
31	My Note for \$75 at 12 days To Ch. J. Newby deposited 133	7 67,85	4 25 4 18.50
July 2	Received of C. I. Newby on a city of \$270	4	" 85
	Paid Mr. Newby on a city of \$10	2	" 5.5
6.20	Received of C. I. Newby		" 293 60
18.50	Sold my Corporation Stock Certificate for	"	"
22.30	Charge Branch Bank, so much as a city of \$540.90	"	" 540.90
25	D. on a city New for \$1500	" 200	" 200
85	Rec. of James D. Woodruff 1 month's Rent	4 5.50	" 7.50
55	Paid Mrs. Mary, Interest	4 1386	
205.80	Discount on \$1300	4 4.86	
	in 450		
	Amount carried forward	28657,863,	1090 26

Monies Advances Receipts

286,57	863.	1090.26
		+ 24 38
		+ 37.41
		+ 13 50
	48	
	49	4
5,	13	47 8
4 50		

	4	4 75
+ 148	75	

<u>293,58</u>	<u>955</u>	<u>1248,58</u>
---------------	------------	----------------

Bank	<u>270</u>	22 30
		25 50
		18 50
		85 -
		55 -
		25
		37 41
		<u>20821</u>

1835

June 20 Am: with brought
 clearing an Cr

May 31 Paid by a Ned
 in 12 days
 25. in money

31 My Note for
 To Ch: J
 In Ch: J

July 2 Received of C I

62x. 2.70 Paid Mr. New

18.50 Received of C

22.30 Sold my Corp

25. Charge Branch

85 D: on C

55 Rec: of James

205.80 Paid Mr. New

Discount on

Amount ca

Continued

1835

	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
July 3	Amount brought forward	286,57	863.
8	Received of Charles I Nourse at B.B.		25
13	of ditto at Hill B. G. J.		4 24 38
16	of Jane Hutchinson		4 37 41
	Paid Mr Nourse Balance	4 8	4 13 50
	Paid my Note to In ^o Kennedy	4 9	4
	Credit Mr Nourse charge in 115		13 = 47 8
	Mr Nourse House and	4 5	
	Paid W. Parsons mending Shoes	4 50	
	Sundry small Expenses		
	by Nourse & Branch Bank	4	1 75
14	Note Branch Bank	4 1 48	75
	Balanced	293,55	955
			1248,55

1835

	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
	Continued		
	New Book	270	22 30
July 3	Paid C. I. Nourse		25
	Rec ^d of C. I. Nourse July 7 th 1835		1 8 50
	Drunk on him for duty Tax		85
	C. I. Nourse paid on Bank Wh		55
	Paid at Union Bank		25
	Paid June 22, Branch Bank		37 41
	Garman July 15		
			208 21

James D Woodside Esq
Dear Sir

In compliance with your request
I take an early opportunity of answering your letter
relative to a continued Tenancy ~~and~~ and make the
following proposition.

That if you will take a New Lease for 50 years from
the 1st of next August, at \$120. or \$10 per month I will
do all the repairs at my own expense. ^{immediately} VVM

- 1 I will build up the Bellan Wall - fill it up, and make it
uniform with the other part of the pavement,
- 2 I will open the Window you proposed, so as to make it
a suitable Entrance to the Bellan
- 3 I will place a Wind Cap on each Chimney top, to turn
with the Wind, and repair the lower parts to give it a
better draft, and fix proper Grates in each for the burning of
Coal, yielding the least possible smoke
- 4 In the course of the Lease about the middle of the Term
I will paint the House inside and out, and dash the
outside with a mixture of Mortar & Gravel, like the House

A Statement

1835

In 8 crows will walk down to the
pig pen a label on the House, if you
choose to leave it

I owe the Bank United States	200
the Union Bank	55
the Farmers Collect.	80

I have owing to me	\$ 335
James D Woodside - to me of my	22 50
William Coale	6 60
G W Howard - 10 May	20
B Hall - 3 June	6 66
G W Fulman - 1 July	25
P. Haas	6 60

due in that way in my Tenancies occupied by Mr Fulman & Mr Howard	87 48
--	-------

And if there should be any thing else essential to
your comfortable residence I will do it - [this is indisputable]
You will pay me the back rent of \$10. according to
my Statement, which I have proved to be right, on my part,
and you will pay \$10. every month - Or you may keep
the House paying up the \$10. at the old rate of \$90. - without
putting me to any expense. I am Sir

Memorandum 8 August 1834

My Cash Account requiring an investigation
 Credit the following To Cash —

Memphis	1680	1610	1670	†
	120	150	150	
	150	439.40	225	
	225	150	120	
	150	150	1666	†
	200	1600	1650	†
	1650	1590	150	
	1640	735	145	
	150	1580 8	200	
	145	100	195	
	195	150	1600	
	190	100	190	
	1630	700	157 94	
	140	700	1640	†
	130		120	
	20		1660	
	1620		1650	
	135		150	
	125		145	
	150		200	
			195	

	100
	150
	1630
	140
	150
	250
	700
	150
	180
	100
	100
	1620
Warrant	1610
do 3	1670
even —	1590
do —	1380
do	
	<hr/>
	8070
	1670
	<hr/>
	6400

with confidence
ency, long
few of the man
ices were in respect
e, and any one acquainted
Statements, and acknowledged
and payments, with Banks,
complexity, and difficulty
as from these, arises in a
agencies

My a

Memorandum 8 August 1834

My father's account, requiring an investigation

Credits the following To Cash —

Memoranda	1686	1610	1670	*
	120	150	150	
	150	439.40	225	
	225	150	120	
	150	1000	1666	+
	200	1590	1650	+
	1650	775	150	
	1640	1580 8	145	
	150	100	200	
	145	150	195	
	195	100	1600	
	190	100	190	
	1630	700	157 94	
	140	700	1640	+
	130		120	
	20		1660	
	1620		1650	
	135		150	
	125		145	
	150		200	
			195	

100	
150	
1630	+
140	
150	
250	
700	
150	
180	
100	
100	

to bank	1620
do 2	1610
over —	1676
do —	1590
do	1380

6070
1676
<hr/>
6400

is with confidence
Agency, long
a few of the most
services were in respect
some, and any one acquainted
only statements, and acknowledged
monied payments, with Bentz
in perplexity, and difficulty
and from these, arises in a
Agencies

Memorandum & C
My Cash Account, reg
Credit, the following To B
Metropolis — 1680 1

120
150
225
150
200
1650
1640
150
145
195
190
1630
140
130
20
1620
135
125
150

long with

to
une and
able

to
to the
I H Moore

the

the
ing

para

rooms
come

3 That in so long a period of extra Services, it is with confidence declared, that in the earliest years of that Agency, long before the present Incumbents, except perhaps in a few of the more aged Officers of the Treasury Department, the Services were in respect to the book keeping part, ~~was~~ performed at home, and any one acquainted with Bank transactions will appreciate the present statements, and acknowledge the perplexity and difficulty of adjusting actual money payments, with Bank entries, connected with Checks & Vouchers. - to this perplexity, and difficulty might the loss in one year of \$800 be attributed, and from these, arises in a great degree the responsibility attached to these Agencies

	wanted	not wanted
Balances on the 1 st October 1828	985. 79	985. 79
Station & printing	3266. 72	2.266
Library Comptroller	2024. 49	2024. 49
Conting. Expenses	4000. 74	4,000. 74
Superintendent Watchmen	1688. 96	525
	<u>11,961. 70.</u>	<u>8,810. 23.</u>

On charging the United States with a Commission of 2 1/2 per cent on the amount of my several Agencies.

1 Let it be remembered that the period of the Agency commenced in 1792 and ended in 1829 a period of Thirty Seven Years.

2 That altho in the Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury to the late Register dated ^{transmitting a List of Names} of Persons who have accounted for public Money, without having had an allowance for Commission, yet in the Intention it may be in many others, an annual allowance for extra Services has been made - to the 1st Clerk of the Secretary of the Treasury of \$250. acting as Secretary to

The Commissioners of the Sinking Fund, & \$300 as Translation - for 37 years the former amounts to \$6,750. and the latter to \$8,100.

side back

3 That in so long a period of extra Services it is confidently stated ^{majority of} that during the earlier & middle period, and long before the present, ^{or} of Individuals of the Treasury, these extra Services were chiefly, if not altogether as to the Book-keeping part, performed at his home, and that on several occasions considerable difficulty arose in keeping his Monies (for in all his Agencies he acted as a private Individual ^{not} keeping his Accounts in Bank in any other, ^{than as Joseph A. Smith} and that considerable responsibility arises from thus keeping Monies in different Banks, to this circumstance I attributed my Copies connected with a possible error in the Vouchers - these Copies have stated at \$800 -

4 Let it be remembered that during these Agencies, there were several removals of the Treasury Depart^{ment} ^{whenever} the Agents, added ^{of Expenses} in the payments incidental to such removals.

A Statement of my Accounts with the Bank

1833 Sep 13. Balance Dr ... 19.80 Sep 14 By Check ✓ 6.23
 ... 26 02 ... ✓ 8
 ... ✓ 5.57
 150 /
 250.
 3.57
 2200 /
 19.28

- 5 That his sudden removal from a situation in which for fifty years he had filled with invariable usefulness deprived him with a due reflexion on the subjects to which the Secretary of the Treasury refers in his letters before mentioned -
- 6 That in the expedient of endeavoring to obtain an equitable allowance for the Services to which he is acknowledged to have a claim it has been resorted to from circumstances which can only be explained by the results - they were of an impetuous character and from their equity it is hoped will be by all unprejudiced persons be pronounced Desirable.

I paid \$2 Dollars the 2 April 1836 for 63 days Int on \$5000
 but on the 2 April a new note was given for 5030.10 pay at 63 days say 4 June 1836
 This Note includes its Discount, quere its amount -
 The discount on 5000, Columbia for 23 days amounts to \$30.60
 Assuming a deduction of \$53.40 from \$5000 leaves new Note \$4466.60

June 7, 1834. Have to pay this month
 the 13 - to pay Putwells... 17.94 2 50
 the 19 - Bank Columbia 89.50 18 2 00
 the 19 - Union Bank - 10.96 25 4 50
 the 24 - Branch - 16. -
 Iowa Title - 23 9 00
 Means -
 Michels O'Lang. bal. - 1.35 \$157.40
 Strenuous Tutors - 25

Wm Tenwick Acty Feb 26. 1832 - 25
 to Feb 10 1832 April on acty 10
 July 25 10 May 1833 15
 10 Aug 1 25
 10 Nov 1 25
 10 Feb 1834 25

2200 /
 19.28
 33.
 540
 10
 6
 77 67
 150 /
 500
 540
 89 50
 1.83
 4 65
 4536

A Statement of my Accounts with the Bank

1833 Sep 13. Balance Dr	19.80	Sep 14 By Check	6.23
Oct 2 M. Nourse	26.02	20 do	8
3. Ino R. Rittenhouse	16	Oct 2 do	5.57
5. deposited by Tulmen	38	Notes	150
7. Check on T. M. B.	41.76	10 Payments	250
11 deposited by C. N.	185	Interest	3.57
Check on T. M. B.	27.92	15 Notes	2200
12. proceeds of \$150	148.40	19 G. Thomas	19.28
Union B. Div	27.50	23. 19 1/2 Halls	33
11		20 Notes	540
15 Ouch	217.65	20 Check	10
24 Ouch	534.24	30 do	77.67
Nov 2 proceeds Bk M.	673.31	Nov 20 do	150
30 deposited by C. N.	50	Nov do	1500
Interest from 2 Nov 1833 to the P.	126.57	Nov do	540
17 Oct on \$673.31	4.98	S. H. Smith	89.50
Additional Share	24.92	Balance	11.83
10		Interest	16
Nov 10 Note on 30 days for \$150	85	Nov 10	6307.50
Nov \$150	148.15	Nov 10	5594.65
23. Nov ... 540	1484		712.85
	534.24		
	<u>6307.50</u>		

128.46
589
657

Castings of Michael Nourse Acct on folio 163

Debit on side		1373.30	785.87
768.774		68.671	
6.16 8		3759.77	
41			26.10
<u>759.77</u>	644.83		
135	328.8		12
<u>701.12</u>	316	237	38 10
36.75	13785.87		
<u>747.87</u>	12		
	<u>797.87</u>		
	701.12		
	<u>36.75</u>		

5 That
years
with
Tulmen

6 That
allo
clac
bo
and
be

Spaid 54 Dollars
Cut on the 2
His Note incl
The discount
Assuming as de

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS
(Accounts and Notes of Joseph Nourse).

March 1791 - Aug. 1825.

Item 26, Includes U.S. government accounts and government shipping accounts.
MdHR M 3451-2

"Mortal they softly say,
Peace to thy heart!
We too, yes, mortal,
Have been as thou art;
Hope-lifted, doubt-depress'd,
Seeing in part,
Tried, troubled, tempted—
Sustain'd—as thou art."

Saving Faith

I recommend the opening
of a Seraph Book for any
religious manuscripts

When ever that may take
place—the within shall
be a true explanation of that
Great Mystery, called

Saving Faith

will find a place

Joseph Nourse

1736



The first thing which really engageth men
in any concernment of Religion is. What shall
we do? What is the way of acceptance wth God
great moment when this question is once raised
what answer shall be made, without a sufficient one
always in readiness unto this enquiry, no man
can have any hopes of a blessed eternity.

The real answer returns under which Covenant
Men are under. for their Consciences will only speak—
These things are reconciled only in the Blood
of Christ— the greater part of convinced Sinners
seem to adhere to the Testimony of the Covenant
of Works. And so perish forever
Nothing will stand us in stead in this
matter, nothing will save us, but the
answer of a good Conscience towards God
by the resurrection of Jesus Christ.

13. This Proposition that the Way that God hath prepared
for the saving of Sinners is a fruit and product of
infinite Wisdom and powerfully efficacious unto
its end— as such it is received or it is rejected.
It must be a living principle in the heart— a Principle
in which we must trust— This is the distinguishing
difference amongst Men. Some look on it and
embrace it as the power & wisdom of God.

this Gospel, is preached & declared. some receive other
rejoice Cor. 1. 18. 22 - in its given &c.

This glorious gospel in the preaching of it, is either the
wisdom and power of God unto Salvation, or it is a
curse of death to them that reject it: the Gospel is
a divine declaration of the way of God for the
saving of Sinners, through the Pardon, Mediation
Blood, Righteousness and Intercession of Jesus, 6th
Cuthbert, reject the Proposicion.

- 1 Some are in the Service of their Lusts
- 2 Some are under the Power

2. 32
3. 33
5

An extract from
By Cowper, his 174
evidence of saving
Faith

COWPER.

BY HENRY T. TUCKERMAN.

In the gallery of the English poets, we linger with peculiar emotion before the portrait of Cowper. We think of him as a youth, 'giggling and making giggle' at his uncle's house in London, and indulging an attachment destined to be sadly disappointed; made wretched by the idea of a peculiar destiny; transferred from a circle of literary roysterers to the gloomy precincts of an Insane Asylum; partially restored, yet shrinking from the responsibilities incident to his age; restless, undecided, desponding even to suicidal wretchedness, and finally abandoning a world for the excitement and struggles of which he was wholly unfit. We follow him into the bosom of a devoted family; witness with admiration the facility he exhibits in deriving amusement from trifling employments—gathering every way-side flower even in the valley of despair, finding no comfort but in 'self-deception,' and finding this in 'self-discipline.' We behold his singular reappearance in the world in the capacity of an author—Genius reviving the ties that misfortune had broken. We trace with delight his intellectual career in his charming correspondence with Hayley, Hill and his cousin—the vividness of his affections in his poem to his mother's picture, the play of his fancy in John Gilpin, his reflective ingenuity in the Task. We recall the closing scene—the failing faculties of his faithful companion, his removal from endeared scenes, his sad walks by the sea-shore, his patient, but profound melancholy and peaceful death—with the solemn relief that ensues from the determination of a tragedy. And when we are told that an expression of 'holy surprise' settled on the face of the departed, we are tempted to exclaim with honest Kent—

'O, let him pass! he hates him
That would upon the rack of this rude world,
Stretch him out longer.'

At an age when most of his countrymen are confirmed in prosaic habits, William Cowper sat down to versify. No darling theory of the art, no restless thirst for fame, no bardic frenzy prompted his devotion. He strove to make a Lethe of the waters of Helicon. The gift of a beautiful mind was marred by an unhappy temperament; the chords of a tender heart proved too delicate for the winds of life; and the unfortunate youth became an intellectual hypochondriac. In early manhood, when the first cloud of insanity had dispersed, he took, as it were, monastic vows—and turned aside from the busy metropolis, where his career began, to seek the solace of rural retirement. There, the tasteful care of a conservatory—the exercise of mechanical ingenuity, repose, seclusion and kindness, gradually restored his spirit to calmness; and then the intellect demanded exercise, and this it found in the service of the muse. Few of her votaries afford a more touching instance of suffering than the bard of Olney. In the records of mental disease, his case has a melancholy prominence—not that it is wholly isolated, but because the patient tells his own story, and hallows the memory of his griefs by uniform gentleness of soul and engaging graces of mind. To account for the misery of Cowper, is not so important as to receive and act upon the lesson it conveys. His history is an ever-eloquent appeal in behalf of those whose delicate organization and sensitive temper expose them to moral anguish. Whether his gloom is ascribable to a state of the brain, as physiologists maintain, to the ministry of spirits, as is argued by the Swedenborgians, or to the influence of a creed, as sectarians declare, is a matter of no comparative moment—since there is no doubt the germs of insanity existed in his very constitution. "I cannot bear much thinking," he says.—"The meshes of the brain are composed of such mere spinner's threads in me, that when a long thought finds its way into them, it buzzes and twangs and bustles about at such a rate as seems to threaten the whole contexture." Recent discoveries have proved that there is more physiological truth in this remark than the unhappy poet could ever have sus-

pected. The ideas about which his despair gathered were probably accidental. His melancholy naturally was referred to certain external causes, but its true origin is to be sought among the mysteries of our nature. The avenues of joy were closed in his heart. He tells us a sportive thought startled him. "It is as if a harlequin should intrude himself into the gloomy chamber where a corpse is deposited." In reading his productions, with a sense of his mental condition, what a mingling of human dignity and woe is present to the imagination! A mind evolving the most rational and virtuous conceptions, yet itself the prey of absurd delusions; a heart overflowing with the truest sympathy for a sick hare, yet pained at the idea of the church-honors paid to Handel; a soul gratefully recognizing the benignity of God, in the fresh verdure of the myrtle, and the mutual attachment of doves, and yet incredulous of His care for his own eternal destiny! What a striking incongruity between the thoughtful man, ex-patiating in graceful numbers upon the laws of Nature and the claims of Religion, and the poor mortal deferring to an ignorant school master, and 'hunted by spiritual hounds in the night-season'; the devout poet celebrating his Maker's glory, and the mariner trembling at the waning moon; the affectionate friend patient and devoted, and the timid devotee deprecating the displeasure of a clergyman, who reproved his limited and harmless pleasures!

It has been objected to Hamlet, that the sportiveness of the prince mars the effect of his thoughtfulness. It is natural when the mind is haunted and oppressed by any painful idea which it is necessary to conceal, to seek relief, and at the same time increase the deception by a kind of playfulness.—This is exemplified in Cowper's letters. "Such thoughts," he says, "as pass through my head when I am not writing, make the subject of my letters to you." One overwhelming thought, however, was gliding like a dark, deep stream beneath the airy structures he thus reared to keep his mind from being swept off by its gloomy current. To this end, he surrendered his pen to the most obvious p'eantry at hand, and dallied with the most casual thoughts of the moment, as Hamlet talks about the 'old true-penny in the cellarage,' when the idea of his father's spirit is weighing with awful mysteriousness upon his heart, and amuses himself with joking old Polonius, when the thought of filial revenge is swaying the very depths of his soul. Cowper speculates on balloons, moralizes on politics, chronicles the details of his home-experience even to the accidents resulting from the use of a broken table, with the charming air of playfulness that marks the correspondence of a lively girl. How often are these letters the proofs of rare heroism! How often were those flowers of fancy watered by a bleeding heart! By what an effort of will was his mind turned from its sad forebodings, from the dread of his wretched anniversary, from the one horrible idea that darkened his being, to the very trifles of common-life, the every-day circumstances which he knew so well how to array with fresh interest and agreeable combination! Cowper's story indicates what a world of experience is contained in one solitary life. It lifts the veil from a single human bosom, and displays all the elements of suffering, adventure and peace, which we are apt to think so dependent upon outward circumstances! There is more to be learned in such a record than most histories afford. They relate things *en masse*, and battles, kings and courts pass before us, like mists along a mountain-range; but in such a life as that of Cowper's, we tremble at the capacity of woe involved in the possession of sensibility, and trace with awe and pity the mystery of a 'mind diseased.' The anatomy of the soul is, as it were, partially disclosed. Its conflicting elements, its intensity of reflection, its marvelous action fill us with a new and more tender reverence. Nor are the darker shades of this remarkable mental portrait unrelieved. To the readers of his life, Cowper's encounter with young Unwin, under the trees at Huntingdon, is as bright a gleam of destiny as that which visited his heart at Southampton. At the very outset of his acquaintance with this delightful family, he calls them

this Gospel, is preached & declared. some receive the
rejoice Cor. 1. 18. - 2A - in its given &c

This glorious gospel in the preaching of it, is either the
wisdom and power of God unto Salvation, or it is a
curse of death to them that reject it: the Gospel is
a divine declaration of the way of God for the
saving of Sinners. through the Passion, Mediation
& blood, Righteousness and Intercession of Jesus, 6th
but when, reject the Propositor.

- 1 Some are in the Service of their Lusts
- 2 Some are under the Power

2. 32
3. 33
5

An extract from
By Cowper, to 1 of A.
evidence of saving
Faith

COWPER.

BY HENRY T. TUCKERMAN.

In the gallery of the English poets, we linger with peculiar emotion before the portrait of Cowper. We think of him as a youth, 'giggling and making giggle' at his uncle's house in London, and indulging an attachment destined to be sadly disappointed; made wretched by the idea of a peculiar destiny; transferred from a circle of literary roysterers to the gloomy precincts of an Insane Asylum; partially restored, yet shrinking from the responsibilities incident to his age; restless, undecided, desponding even to suicidal wretchedness, and finally abandoning a world for the excitement and struggles of which he was wholly unfit. We follow him into the bosom of a devoted family; witness with admiration the facility he exhibits in deriving amusement from trifling employments—gathering every way-side flower even in the valley of despair, finding no comfort but in 'self-deception,' and finding this in 'self-discipline.' We behold his singular reappearance in the world in the capacity of an author—Genius reviving the tias that misfortune had broken. We trace with delight his intellectual career in his charming correspondence with Hayley, Hill and his cousin—the vividness of his affections in his poem to his mother's picture, the play of his fancy in John Gilpin, his reflective ingenuity in the Task. We recall the closing scene—the failing faculties of his faithful companion, his removal from endeared scenes, his sad walks by the sea-shore, his patient, but profound melancholy and peaceful death—with the solemn relief that ensues from the determination of a tragedy. And when we are told that an expression of 'holy surprise' settled on the face of the departed, we are tempted to exclaim with honest Kent—

'O, let him pass! he hates him
That would upon the rack of this rude world,
Stretch him out longer.'

At an age when most of his countrymen are confirmed in prosaic habits, William Cowper sat down to versify. No darling theory of the art, no restless thirst for fame, no bardic frenzy prompted his devotion. He strove to make a Lethe of the waters of Helicon. The gift of a beautiful mind was marred by an unhappy temperament; the chords of a tender heart proved too delicate for the winds of life; and the unfortunate youth became an intellectual hypochondriac. In early manhood, when the first cloud of insanity had dispersed, he took, as it were, monastic vows—and turned aside from the busy metropolis, where his career began, to seek the solace of rural retirement. There, the tasteful care of a conservatory—the exercise of mechanical ingenuity, repose, seclusion and kindness, gradually restored his spirit to calmness; and then the intellect demanded exercise, and this it found in the service of the muse. Few of her votaries afford a more touching instance of suffering than the bard of Olney. In the records of mental disease, his case has a melancholy prominence—not that it is wholly isolated, but because the patient tells his own story, and hallows the memory of his griefs by uniform gentleness of soul and engaging graces of mind. To account for the misery of Cowper, is not so important as to receive and act upon the lesson it conveys. His history is an ever-eloquent appeal in behalf of those whose delicate organization and sensitive temper expose them to moral anguish. Whether his gloom is ascribable to a state of the brain, as physiologists maintain, to the ministry of spirits, as is argued by the Swedenborgians, or to the influence of a creed, as sectarians declare, is a matter of no comparative moment—since there is no doubt the germs of insanity existed in his very constitution. "I cannot bear much thinking," he says.—"The meshes of the brain are composed of such mere spinner's threads in me, that when a long thought finds its way into them, it huzzes and twangs and hustles about at such a rate as seems to threaten the whole contexture." Recent discoveries have proved that there is more physiological truth in this remark than the unhappy poet could ever have sus-

pected. The ideas about which his despair gathered were probably accidental. His melancholy naturally was referred to certain external causes, but its true origin is to be sought among the mysteries of our nature. The avenues of joy were closed in his heart. He tells us a sportive thought startled him. "It is as if a harlequin should intrude himself into the gloomy chamber where a corpse is deposited." In reading his productions, with a sense of his mental condition, what a mingling of human dignity and woe is present to the imagination! A mind evolving the most rational and virtuous conceptions, yet itself the prey of absurd delusions; a heart overflowing with the truest sympathy for a sick hare, yet pained at the idea of the church-honors paid to Handel; a soul gratefully recognizing the benignity of God, in the fresh verdure of the myrtle, and the mutual attachment of doves, and yet incredulous of His care for his own eternal destiny! What a striking incongruity between the thoughtful man, expatiating in graceful numbers upon the laws of Nature and the claims of Religion, and the poor mortal deferring to an ignorant school master, and 'hunted by spiritual hounds in the night-season;' the devout poet celebrating his Maker's glory, and the mariner trembling at the waning moon; the affectionate friend patient and devoted, and the timid devotee deprecating the displeasure of a clergyman, who reproved his limited and harmless pleasures!

It has been objected to Hamlet, that the sportiveness of the prince mars the effect of his thoughtfulness. It is natural when the mind is haunted and oppressed by any painful idea which it is necessary to conceal, to seek relief, and at the same time increase the deception by a kind of playfulness.—This is exemplified in Cowper's letters. "Such thoughts," he says, "as pass through my head when I am not writing, make the subject of my letters to you." One overwhelming thought, however, was gliding like a dark, deep stream beneath the airy structures he thus reared to keep his mind from being swept off by its gloomy current. To this end, he surrendered his pen to the most obvious p'eantry at hand, and dallied with the most casual thoughts of the moment, as Hamlet talks about the 'old true-penny in the cellarage,' when the idea of his father's spirit is weighing with awful mysteriousness upon his heart, and amuses himself with joking old Polonius, when the thought of filial revenge is swaying the very depths of his soul. Cowper speculates on balloons, moralizes on politics, chronicles the details of his home-experience even to the accidents resulting from the use of a broken table, with the charming air of playfulness that marks the correspondence of a lively girl. How often are these letters the proofs of rare heroism! How often were those flowers of fancy watered by a bleeding heart! By what an effort of will was his mind turned from its sad forebodings, from the dread of his wretched anniversary, from the one horrible idea that darkened his being, to the very trifles of common-life, the every-day circumstances which he knew so well how to array with fresh interest and agreeable combination! Cowper's story indicates what a world of experience is contained in one solitary life. It lifts the veil from a single human bosom, and displays all the elements of suffering, adventure and peace, which we are apt to think so dependent upon outward circumstances! There is more to be learned in such a record than most histories afford. They relate things *en masse*, and battles, kings and courts pass before us, like mists along a mountain-range; but in such a life as that of Cowper's, we tremble at the capacity of woe involved in the possession of sensibility, and trace with awe and pity the mystery of a 'mind diseased.' The anatomy of the soul is, as it were, partially disclosed. Its conflicting elements, its intensity of reflection, its marvelous action fill us with a new and more tender reverence. Nor are the darker shades of this remarkable mental portrait unrelieved. To the readers of his life, Cowper's encounter with young Unwin, under the trees at Huntingdon, is as bright a gleam of destiny as that which visited his heart at Southampton. At the very outset of his acquaintance with this delightful family, he calls them

'comfortable people.' His term may seem rather humble compared with such epithets as 'brilliant,' 'gifted' and 'interesting;' but to a refined mind it is full of significance.— Would there were more comfortable people in the world! Where there is rare talent in a companion, there is seldom repose. Enthusiasm is apt to make very uncomfortable demands upon our sympathies, and strong sense is not unfrequently accompanied by a dogmatical spirit. Erudite society is generally devoid of freshness, and poetical spirits have the reputation of egotism. However improving such companions may be, to sensitive persons they are seldom comfortable. There is a silent influence in the mere presence of every one, which, whether Animal Magnetism is true or not, makes itself felt, unless the nerves are insensible; and then there is a decided character in the voice and manner, as well as in the conversation. In comfortable people, all these are harmonized. The whole impression is cheering. We are at ease, and yet gratified; we are soured and happy. No such companionship was Cowper blessed in the Unwins. No 'stricken deer' that ever left the herd of men, required such a solace more. We cannot wonder it proved a balm. The matronly figure of Mrs. Unwin and her 'sweet, serene face,' rise before the fancy as pictures of actual memory. We see her knitting beside the fire on a winter day, and Cowper writing opposite; hear her friendly expostulation when he overtasked his mind, and see the smile with which she 'restored his fiddla,' when rest made it safe to resume the pen. We follow them with a gaze of affectionate respect as they walk at noon along the gravel-walk, and honor the maternal solicitude that sustains her patient vigils beside the sick bed of the bard. In imagination we trace her demeanor, as with true female tact she contrived to make the people regard her charge only with reverence. Like a star of peace and promise, beams the memory of this excellent woman upon Cowper's sad history; and Lady Hesketh and 'Sister Anne' are the lesser, but still benignant luminaries of that troubled sky. Such glimpses of woman vindicate her true rights more than all the rhetoric of Mary Wolstonecraft. They prove her claim to higher respect than can attach to the trophies of valor or genius. They exhibit her in all the dignity of pure affection, in the discharge of duties and the exercise of sentiment more exalted than the statesman or soldier can ever boast. They throw around Olney more sacred associations than those which consecrate Vaucuse. Not to a selfish passion, not to ambitious display, not to petty triumphs did these women minister, but to a kindred nature whose self-sustaining energy had been weakened, to a rare spirit bereft of a hope, to a noble heart overshadowed by despair. It was an office worthy of angels—and even on earth was it thus fulfilled.

It is not surprising that Byron denied to Cowper the title of poet. To an impassioned imagination, the tone of his writings cannot but appear subdued even to tameness. There are, however, in his poems flights of fancy, fine comparisons and beautiful descriptive sketches, enough to quicken and impart singular interest to the 'still life' so congenial to his muse. He compared her array not inaptly to a Quaker costume. Verse was deliberately adopted by Cowper at a mature age, as a medium of usefulness. His poetry therefore is not the overflowing of youthful feeling, and his good judgment probably warned him to avoid exciting themes, even had his inclination tended in that direction. He became a lay-preacher in numbers. His object was to improve men, not like the bard of Avon by powerfully unfolding their passions, nor like Pope by pure satire; but rather through the quiet teachings of a moralist. He discourses upon hunting, cards, the abuses of the clerical profession and other prevailing follies, like a man who is convinced of the vanity of all worldly pleasure and anxious to dispel its illusions from other minds. His strain is generally characterized by good sense, occasionally enlivened by quiet humor, and frequently exhibits uncommon beauties of style and imagery. It is almost invariably calm. Moral indignation is perhaps the only very warm sentiment with which it glows. It may be questioned whether Cowper's previous experience was the best adapted to edu-

cate a reformer. He was a member of a society of wits, called the 'Nonsense Club,' and from what we can learn of his associates, it is highly probable that the moderate pursuit of pleasure was a spectacle very unfamiliar to his youth. Hence, perhaps, the severe light in which he viewed society, and the narrow system upon which he judged mankind.

'Truths that the theorist could never reach,
And observation taught me I would teach.'

It is obvious that the poet's observation was remarkably nice and true in certain departments of life, but his early diffidence, few companions and retiring habits must have rendered his view of social characteristics partial and imperfect. His pictures of spiritual pride and clerical foppery are indeed life-like, but prejudice blinded him to many of the redeeming traits of human nature, and the habit of judging all men by the mere light of his own consciousness prevented him from the realizing many of their real wants and best instincts. His notions on the subject of music, the drama, life in cities, and some other subjects, were one-sided and unphilosophical. He generally unfolds the truth, but it is not always the whole truth. There is, too, a poetic remedy for human error, that his melancholy temper forbade his applying. It is derived from the religion of hope—faith in man—the genial optimism which some later bards have delightfully advocated. To direct men's thoughts to the redeeming aspects of life, to celebrate the sunshine and the flower as types of Eternal Goodness and symbols of human joy, to lead forth the sated reveler and make him feel the glory of the stars and the freshness of the breeze, to breathe into the ear of toil the melodies of evening, to charm the votaries of fashion by endearing portraits of humble virtue—these have been found moral specifics, superior to formal expostulation or direct appeal. Cowper doubtless exerted a happy influence upon his contemporaries, and there is an order of mind to which his teachings are peculiarly adapted. He speaks from the contemplative air of rural retirement. He went thither 'to muse on the perishing pleasures of life,' to prove that

'The only amaranthine flower on earth
Is Virtue; the only lasting treasure, Truth.'

In favor of these principles he addressed his countrymen, and the strain was worthier than any that had long struck their ears. Gradually it found a response, confirmed the right intentions of lowly hearts, and carried conviction to many a thoughtful youth. There was little, however, in this improved poetry of the 'richest music of humanity,' or of the electrifying cheerfulness of true inspiration, and hence much of it has lost its interest, and the bard of Olney is known chiefly by a few characteristic gems of moral meditation and graphic portraiture. Our obligations, then, to Cowper as a teacher are comparatively limited. He was conscious of a good design, and felt himself a sincere advocate.

'But nobler yet, and nearer to the skies
To feel on'self in hours serene and still,
One of the spirits chosen by Heaven to turn
The sunny side of things to human eyes.'

The most truly poetic phases of Cowper's verse are the portions devoted to rural and domestic subjects. Here he was at home and alive to every impression. His disposition was of that retiring kind that shrinks from the world, and is free and at ease only in seclusion. To exhibit himself, he tells us, was 'mortal poison;' and his favorite image to represent his own condition was drawn from the touching instinct which leads a wounded deer to quit the herd and withdraw into lonely shades to die. He desired no nearer view of the world than he could gain from the 'busy map of life'—a newspaper; or through the 'loop-holes of retreat,' to see the stir of the great Babel and not feel the crowd. I knew a lady whose feelings in this respect strongly resembled those of Cowper, who assured me she often wished herself provided like a snail, that she might peep out securely from her shell and withdraw in a moment from a stranger's gaze behind an impenetrable

shield. Such beings and their chief happiness in the sacred privacy of home. They leave every public shrine to keep a constant vigil at the domestic altar. There burns without ceasing the fire of their devotion. They turn from the idols of fashion to worship their household gods. The fireside, the accustomed window, the familiar garden, bound their desires. To happy domestic influences Cowper owed all the peace of mind he enjoyed. He eulogized the blessing with grateful sincerity.

'O friendly to the best pursuits of man,
Friendly to Thought, to Virtue, and to Peace,
Domestic life in rural leisure passed!'

'Constant occupation without care,' was his ideal of existence. Even winter was endeared by its home-enjoyments.

'I crown thee king of intimate delights,
Fireside enjoyments, home-born happiness.'

It was here that the poet struck a responsive chord in the hearts of his countrymen. He sung of the Sofa, a memorial of English comfort; of Home, the castle of English happiness and independence; of the Newspaper, the morning and evening pastime; of the 'hissing urn' and 'the cups that cheer, but not inebriate,' the peculiar luxury of his native land; of the 'parlor twilight,' the 'winter evening,' the 'noon-day walk'—all subjects consecrated by national associations.— Goldsmith and Thompson are the poets of rural life, and Cowper completes the charming triad. The latter's love for the country was absolute.

'I never framed a wish, or formed a plan,
That flattered me with hopes of earthly bliss,
But there I laid this scene.'

His description of the pursuits of horticulture, winter landscapes, and rustic pleasures, eloquently betray this peculiar fondness for the scenery and habits of rural life. Many of these pictures are unique, and constitute Cowper's best title to poetic fame.

*facton of nothing as me
ment thus regularly
the Public Debt, will be
Mr Benjamin Cochran, keeps
recorded by way of Journal & Led
are brought in, called & wid
This business during the time
is very extensive, and requir*

ODE.
TRANSLATED FROM THE SPANISH.

Oh! let the soul its slumbers break,
Arouse its senses and awake,
To see how soon
Life, like its glories, glides away,
And the stern footsteps of decay
Come stealing on.

And while we view the rolling tide,
Down with our flowing minutes glide
Away so fast;
Let us the present hour employ,
And deem each future dream a joy
Already past.

Let no vain hope deceive the mind,
No happier let us hope to find
To-morrow than to-day
Our golden dreams of yore were bright,
Like them the present shall delight,
Like them decay.

Our lives like hasting streams must be,
That into one engulfing sea
Are doomed to fall—
The sea of death whose waves roll on,
O'er king and kingdom, crown and throne,
And swallow all.

Alike the river's lordly tide,
Alike the humble riv'lets glide
To that sad wave;
Death levels poverty and pride,
And rich and poor sleep side by side
Within the grave.

Our birth is but a starting place!
Life is the running of the race!
And death the goal:
There all those glittering toys are brought,
That path alone of all unsought,
Is found of all.

Say, then, how poor and little worth
Are all those glittering toys of earth,
That lure us here!
Dreams of a sleep that death must break,
Alas! before it bids us wake
We disappear!

Long ere the lamp of life can blight,
The cheek's pure glow of red and white
Has passed away;
Youth smiled, and all was heavenly fair;
Age came and laid his finger there,
And where are they?

Where is the strength that spurned decay,
The step that strolled so light and gay,
The heart's blythe tone?
The strength is gone, the step is slow,
And joy grows wearisome, and wo,
When age comes on.

*Ther
order, that
hard
rein
method
fully
mement
? satis=
man=
in of
is they
Debr
owny
- 100 MS*

30.

22 Mr Robert Burcham

23 Mr. Wilson

24 Mr John Woodward is engaged upon a Service which properly appertains to the Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Treasury. This is, the recording or enrolling of all the Ships Registers and smaller Vessels in conformity with an Act of the United States "for Registering and clearing Vessels, regulating the coasting Trade and for other purposes."

I have referred Mr Woodward generally to Mr Tench Cox, for Instruction as to the Form of keeping said Records.

26. Mr Shepherd, to assist in Calculations & filling Certificates a 200¢
The Number of blocks are on any, but I have shewn the Business to be very extensive, the following Estimate will shew the means of paying them answ.

Faith. from Durham on Sermon IV page 15. 53 Isaac

Having Faith is that which the Gospel calleth for, and it is the heart's acting, according to what sound light and conviction it hath, on Jesus Christ, as holden out in the promise - for obtaining of Life and Salvation through him, so that when the soul is still lying under its conviction, and knows it cannot have life, but by resting on Christ; and, hears that there is a sufficiency in him for up-making of all its wants; then the work of the Spirit prevails with the soul to cast itself over on him, for obtaining of life, and every other thing needful; it brings the Soul to embrace and lay hold on him, not only as one able to save sinners, but to save itself in particular, and this is the native work of faith; that unites the soul to Christ, and draws the bound-road, or march of all delusion; it's like a sinking Man's leaping to catch hold of a rock, or rope; ^(or plank at Sea) it's the bringing of a lost sinner, from the serious apprehension of his own naughtiness and undone state, to cast himself over on Jesus Christ for the obtaining of life through him -

Now, the faith that we would insinuate, is, the faith
that ^{rests} on Christ for the pardon of Sin, on which all the rest
of the Acts of faith depend; its, that faith whereby a Soul
comes to Christ, and casts himself even on him; that faith
whereby union with Christ is made up—

"I have seen
A curious child, who dwelt upon a tract
Of inland ground, applying to his ear
The convolutions of a smooth-lipp'd shell,
To which, in silence hush'd, his very soul
Listen'd intensely, and his countenance soon
Brighten'd with joy; for, murmuring from within,
Were heard sonorous cadences, whereby,
To his belief, the monitor express'd
Mysterious union with its native sea."

"Even such a shell the universe itself
Is to the ear of Faith; and there are times,
I doubt not, when to you it doth impart
Authentic tidings of invisible things—
Of ebb and flow, and ever-during power,
And central peace subsisting at the heart
Of endless agitation."

same is dignis.

Upon this taking place.

- 1 Take up the Transfers which have been made at the Treasury
in the Quarter commencing 1 April and ending 30 June
1791. and make the Entries in the Register accordingly.
- 2 Take up the Certificates Loaned during said Quarter.
- 3 Take up the Interest Indent Accounts and note them so
as to form a deduction from the Arrearages of Interest.
- 4 Make the Calculations of Dividends to 31 March. & 30
June 1791. upon Arrearages, & 2 Quarters Interest
and from the Interest Book, bring them into one
view in the Dividend Book. —

Debt

Being precisely ascertained to the 31st
is found to agree with the Credits upon
ly, no doubt can remain but that the

Signed my Name, and delivered to Mr. Kuhl, in the Office of the Secretary of the Treasury.

90. for Transfers. 6¢
80 ————— Deferred
130 — 3¢

5 signatures for Warrants for Indents. — returned

50 Warrants on Collectors

50 Warrants on J. Free

30 Deferred

49 Transfers

30 — " —

LUTHER:—HIS FAITH AND WORK.

A COLLECTION of Luther's writings, by a competent editor,—one who could do for this sturdy spiritual captain what Colonel Gurwood did for the Duke of Wellington, and Mr. Sparks did for Washington,—would be an unfailing treasure for this and future generations. Its value would be great as a record of a great era in the human mind—one of the most important pages of history: but probably it would be still more useful as a bright example of unwavering reliance upon the divine word.

Professor Stowe, of Lane Seminary, has published an article on the subject, in which he says that for more than two months, at a time when thick dangers threatened the Protestant cause, Luther wrote to his friends at Augsburg nearly every day, and every letter breathes the spirit of deep devotion. These letters would make a volume of intense interest, illustrating the power of faith and a good conscience, more lively perhaps than anything else that ever proceeded from an uninspired pen.

In a letter to Brueck, chancellor to the elector of Saxony, dated August 5th, 1530, he says—"Some of our friends are anxious and desponding, as if God had forgotten us; but He cannot forget us, He must forget himself first. Otherwise, our cause were not his cause, nor our doctrine his word. But if we are certain without doubt that this is His cause and His word, then our prayer is certainly heard, and help for us is already resolved upon and prepared; and we shall be helped, and there can be no failure.

Delivered the Comptroller of the Treasury

5 Books of 6¢ 100. each. — 500. Cent:
1 Ditto ————— 99. 599
6 Books of 3¢ 6" 100. ea — 600.
5 D. deferred — 100 — 500.
4 D. Transfers — 100 — 400.

Trusted Debt. J. M. Stretch C. C.

for Deposits of Continental Money and Indents which does not draw Int.

Trust Number 6¢ commences No. 2538
3¢ ————— 2404.
Deferred ————— 2000.
Transfers ————— 1260.

100. Certificates for transfers of Registered Debt
Credited on the 31st March 1791.
for Mr J^r Little.

100. Certificates signed for Geo: Walker
Clerk on the Registered Debt from
1st April 1791. red Ink

29 red Ink &

19 Black Ink

A List of Accounts and Papers in the immediate
keeping of the Register—

In his Desk at which he stands to write.

1. Wakers final settlement, Certificates selected from the Files.
2. N^o 880. Auditors Certificate & cancelled Certificates
3. State Commissioners Certificates for the Register to ground his Report
to the Board of Treasury on that part of the public Business assigned
him, to wit the cancelling all the Staff Department Certificates.
4. Statements to be delivered Mr. O'Hara
5. N^o 1086. Final Settlement Certificates issued by In^o White late
Commissioner of the State of Maryland returned to the Treasury & cancelled
6. N^o 1042. Pierces D^o of Tappers & Miners -
1043. Armants Legion
1044. Lees Legion
7. Papers relative to making Loan Office Certificates New Loan of
Congress. 1790 & 1791.
8. Vouchers to money paid for Hydrometers.
9. Contingent Accounts - my Ac^t with U.S. & Mr Dawson's Ac^t with me.
10. Auditors Reports on Certificates issued by the Register transmitted by
In^o Cochran Loan Officer W^rL.
11. - another Bundle D^e
12. My own private Letters 1790. & 1791.
- 13.

38)

no 14. - Letters Mr Wall. 15. Papers of A. Nourse his Estate

The residue of Books & Papers are chiefly my own private

In my sitting Desk.

Mr. Govells Correspondence - with Letters to
 Quarterly Settlements of public Stock.
 Vouchers for Subscriptions to National Bank
 Certificates of Registered Debt issued upon
 Cancelled Certificates of the same
 of Army Accounts - for 1st Quarter 1791.
 Registered Certificates transmitted by
 W. Skinner Esq. North Carolina
 Warrants drawn by the late Board
 of Treasury, paid at the Treasury.

In paper bound.

Quarterly Statements & Evidence of the Capital Stock &
 Cancelled Warrants for Indents &
 Accounts. Moses Young. Provisions Bait & Troops. Post Office. Warrants &c.
 Quarterly Settlements of Mr Meredith's Accounts
 Office Letters & Papers relative to Clerks in my Office.
 Vouchers Rich Phillips
 Treasurer Hellegas his Acc. New & Missions
 Papers relative to D.
 Receipts from Loan Officers for Certificates transmitted.

Files

Miscellaneous Receipts & Debt
 Current Papers. 1791.
 Compt. Instructions to
 Loan Officers
 Accounts U.S. with
 Individual States
 No 962. Statement, Col. M.
 Lewis late D. Dept of
 Northern Department

There will be required for the Registers Office for the Year 1792. - the following Clerks

- On the Public Revenue.
- A 1 Principal & assisting Clerk
 - B. C 2 Clerks on the Books & Accounts relative to Stamp & Tonnage, & Excise
 - D 1 D^o on the Receipt & Expenditures of public Monies.
 - 1 D. assisting
 - A Public Stocks.
 - A 1 Principal & assisting Clerk
 - B. C 2 Clerks on the 2 sets of Books kept of the Individual Creditors upon the 6th Stock. U.S. & Assumed Debt
 - D E 2. D^o on the 3rd 6th D^o.
 - F G 2. D^o on the deferred d^o.
 - H I K A Clerks are occasionally employed in filling up the Certificates which are issued for the several descriptions of public Stock, at other times in filing and endorsing Transfers & otherwise assisting.
 - L
 - M 1 D^o on the several Interest Accounts
 - N 1 D^o for the delivery of the several kinds of Certificates of the public Debt
 - O. P. 2 Clerks on the Books of the several State Loan Offices & General Loan Office

~~Handwritten notes, mostly illegible due to heavy scribbling and crossing out.~~

commanded with the persons *James Barker*

2 Clerks are employed in registering the
 Bonds of the United States and
 the Bonds of the State of Maryland.

3 Clerks are employed in registering the amounts
 of the Bonds.

Registered Debt

- A 1 Clerk in keeping the Journal & Ledger
- B 1 D^o in keeping a Register of Certificators
 and in drawing off Dividends of Interest
- C 1 D^o occasionally employed in filling up the
 Certificators of the Registered Debt, at other
 times in filling and endorsing Transfers
 & otherwise assisting.

Ranking the
 the
 Book of Late Government

- A 1 Principal & assisting Clerk
- B 1 Clerk in keeping Journal & Ledger.
- C 1 D^o in keeping Files, copying Statements &
 other business relative to the Accounts of the
 Late Government
- E 2 Clerks are employed in registering Evidences of
 the United States & assumed Debt, as they are
 received on Loan, or otherwise brought into the
 Treasury -
- A. 1 Clerk keeping Ship Registers &c.

Arrangement of Clerks 1792.

		Dollar
A	Public Revenue	Joshua Dawson 700.
B	Edward O'Hara 450.
C	James 300
D	Thomas O'Hara 550.
4	A. Public Stocks	Joseph Stretch 700.
	B.	Jacob: S. Howell... 600.
		<u>3300</u>

12.

	amt brought in	3300
C	Public Stocks	Stout 500.
D	Mr Tompkins	W ^m Lawrence 550.
E		200.
F		
	Geo. Walker. tempo.	
	Story	500.
Q		Benj. Cochran 500.
		Charles Willson 350.
H		In ^o Matthews 350.
I		William Shepherd 300.
K		Gabriel Nourse 500.
L		Benj ^o Workman 500.
M		Sam ^l . M Trauner 350.
N		

13.

O	Mo. F Glospey	650.
P	Gummin	300.

2

Amount carried over 8850

amount brought in 8.850

A	Registered Debt	In ^o Little	500.
B		Math. Walker	420
3	C		300

A	Principal	J Hindman	533.30.
B		Armit Brown	500.
5	C	Robert Bunker	300.
	D	John Tenley	400
	E		300.

1.	A	Ships Registers	In ^o Woodward	500.
				<u>12.603.30</u>

Register of Accounts to be entered in the Books

of the late Government

Date	No.	Names & Description	Amount	when entered
Sept ¹⁷⁹¹ 27 Vouchers n ^o .	1548	W Hilligas Treasurer National Paper	Shuts 796.4	8314.
Vouchers n ^o . 9 th to Statement	1555	J Purce Esq. Comm ^r for Army Accts. for blank Certificates	Sept. 9. 149	Book Item 6
Vouchers n ^o . 8 th	1553	W Hilligas Esq. for 52 Sets of blk Bills of Exchange on France	17 Sets. 52	8262 2/3
Aug th 30 Vouchers.	1534	Enathan Haskell for national debt Paper	Shuts 237 5/6	Book Item 69
April 20	1205	W Hilligas, late Treasurer Blank Bills of Exch ⁿ	doll. 566,700	en ^d 8256 1/7
" 11	1176	W Hilligas Esq. Blank Lo Office. Certificates	Shuts 17,960	en ^d 8182
" 20	1206	ditto, for blank loan Office Certificates of money Emissions. struck in pursuance of act of Congress funding 1 st February 1786	doll. 4,780,100	8268 9/470

Date	No.	Names & Description	Amount	when entered
April 7 ¹⁷⁹¹	1163	W Hilligas Esq. for Interest Certificates and written Indents cancelled at the Treasury	doll. 907,998 42 3/8	8265 1/647
May 12 th	1289	John Newpelli Esq. Lo Office of Carolina for Old Emissions rec ^d on Loan February 19 March 1791	doll. 367,689	finally settled into page 46 of Journal Evidence of the Public Debt.
March 29	1116	ditto ditto rec ^d on Loan in Novem ^r December & January 1790 & 1791	doll. 890,799	Journal 46. Evidence Capital Stock. finally settled
April 7	1163	W Hilligas Esq. for Interest Certificates and written Indents cancelled at the Treasury	ap. 12 th June see above	en ^d 8265 1/647

Register of accounts to be Entered in the Books

of the late Government

date	no	names & description	amount	when Entered
1791 Mar: 21	1094	John Newville Esq for Loan Office Certs of Old Emissions & Bills of Old Emision	doll ^s 212,880.	Ent ^d Oct: 8. 1791. 81 Approved 12 June 92.
Sept 29	1606	Mich ^l Helligas Esq Treasurer & Co - for Emissions of 20 May 1777. 11 th April 1778.	doll ^s 36,657	Ent ^d 8258
Sept 9	1559	ditto ditto, for 20 Sets of Blank Bills of Exch. on Spain	doll ^s 6,783	Ent ^d 8257.
	1526	Sundry Persons, for Certificates issued in their names by Bond Telle Esq. Comm ^r of Public Auc ^t in the St. of Pennsy ^a	doll ^s 7,818 ⁵⁶ / ₁₀₀	Ent ^d 8271

no	names & description	amount	when entered
2 1544	a Company of Soldiers late of Cap ^t In ^o Lays Company of the 18 th Regiment of Penn ^a . doll ^s 1,080.29 ³ / ₄		Ent ^d 8272
30 1535	a Company of Soldiers under the command of Cap ^t In ^o Frankler	345.78	Ent ^d 8272
1557	M. Helligas Esq ^r for 58 Blank loan office Certificates	Ent ^d 58	Ent ^d 8264
1558	ditto, for 198 blk Specie Lo Office Cert ^s struck pursuant to resolution of Congress 5 Sept 1756	Ent ^d 198	Ent ^d 8265
1566	ditto, for Blank Bills of Exch ⁿ on France & Amsterdam	Setts 16	3 Setts Ent ^d 8254.
1556	ditto, for 552 Sets of 5.67 1/8 th Blank Bills of Exch ⁿ on France	Setts 552	Ent ^d 8259

Register of accounts to be entered in the Books

of the late Government

date	no	names & description	Amount	when Entered
1790 Sept. 30	1605	Michael Hellegas late Treasurer to for 20,000 doll. of the Emissions of 9 th May 1776, 20 th May 1777 & 11 th April 1778	doll 20,000.	✓ Ent. 8259
24 th	1579	ditto, for 69,777 doll of the Emis. of 20 th May 1777 & 11 th April 1778	doll 69,777.	✓ Ent. 8258
June 16 th	1359	Joseph Green Esq. Commy Purchaser for N ^o Carolina under the direction of R For the N ^o dy Commissary of Purchase for the Southern Army	doll 2086,16	Entered 8270
Septem ^r . 9	1561	M Hellegas Esq. for 1970 Loan Office fut ^r & Resolution of Congress of 18 Nov 1776 to be given in pay for prizes drawn on the U.S. Lottery	Feb 1970	✓ Ent. 8254 1/5

date	no	names & description	Amount	when Entered
Octo 24	1672			✓ Ent 8279
	1675			✓ " 82
	1673			✓ Ent 8184
	1692	Accounts of Indents, of the several Loan Offices		no 9 " 8184 no 10 " 8184 no 11 " 8184
26 th Octo 12 th	1660	Mich ^l Hellegas Treas ^r Emissions of the 20 th May 1777 and 11 th April 1778 in old Emissions	103,042	approved 12 June 1792 Registers 8330
Sept. 30.	1607	Mich ^l Hellegas Treas ^r for New Emissions	513,500.	approved 11 June 1792 D ^o 8332.3

Register of Acc^{ts} to be enter'd on the

Month	Date	No.	Name	Description	Am ^t	When Ent ^d
20 th	1797 ⁷		Benjamin Blount	Expt others Comm ^{rs} for treating with the Southern Indians	2.787.79 ¹ / ₂	Registered 48336
1 st	1781		John Cleves Symmes	under a Contract for the purchase of 1,000,000 Acres of Land in the West ern Territory	12.257.42	
14 th	1790		State of South Carolina		1.448.80 ¹ / ₂	8329
15 th	1815		Michael Hillegas	late Treasurer of the U.S for Nation al Interest paper	41.499.80 ¹ / ₂	8312.8313.14
12 th	1792		The Government of France		8.902.00	17
15 th	1763		Commonwealth of Pennsylvania	under a Contract ent ^d into by W ^m Bingham & J ^r R. Mifflin	151.640.25	18

Books of the Old Government

Month	Date	No.	Name	Description	Am ^t	When Ent ^d
Feb ^r	18 th 1792		Arch ^d Steel	M. Gen ^l Specie	483.83	19
Mar ^{ch}	2 nd 1792		David Trumbull	Expt ^r late Lottery agent Connecticut	189.79	20
"	" 20 th 1792		Henry Guest	Specie	13.53	21
Jan ^r	10 1792		Sam ^l Meredith	Esq ^r Treasurer of the U.S for Indents of Interest	561.739.10	Registered 8324 up set
Dec ^r	7 th 1789		Widows & Heirs of Officers who died or were slain in the Service of the U.S	Specie	22.040.42	23 Enquire Mr Hill
Jan ^r	4 1793		Michael Hillegas	late Treasurer for doll ^r C. E.	2.583.363 ¹ / ₂	24

Register of Acc^{ts} to be ent^d on the Books

When d ^d / Date / No. / the Reg. report	Names & Description	amt ⁿ	When Ent ^d
1791 ✓ Nov 21 / 1784	Gideon Bradford J. adm ^t to the Esta te of Joseph Bradford...	Specie 951.08	No 25
✓ Dec ^r 12 th / 1808	John Newville T ^r of Indents	1.74	No 26
✓ 13 th / 1810	Michael Hill -egas Esq. T ^r of Copper Coin	3.985.77	No 27
✓ 12 th / 1807	Math Appleton T ^r of Indents	13.54	No 28
✓ 13 th / 1809	J ⁿ . Cochran Comm ^r of the Loan office New York T ^r of Indents of Interest	1.00	Entred - July 31. 1790 ^{ap} 12 June 1792
✓ 14 th / 1812	Mich ^l . Millegas T ^r for Blank paper intended for Loan office Certificates Sheets	0.847	4 8310 - ap

The Old Government

When d ^d / Date / No. / the Register Report	Names & Description	Amount	When Ent ^d
4723 / 1723	Margaret Livingston		
4724	Morgan Lewis		
4530	George Rice		
5112	Thomas Harwood. Interest		
5094	Th ^s . Harwood. Bills Exch ^t		
5093	Th ^s . Harwood. Bills Exch ^t		
5141	Th ^s . Harwood. Bills. Exch ^t		
The late Treasurers Specie Accounts.			
6079	Thomas Smith his Acc ^t of Loan Office Certificates of Specie value.		
6035	Thomas Smith his Acc ^t of Lottery Loan Office Certificates		
6019	Th ^s . Smith his Acc ^t of Bills of Exchange in Spain, France & Holland.		
6020			
6021			

Register of Accounts to be entered on the Books

when Adm. R ^y	Date of Rep ^y	No	Names & Description	Amount	When Entered
6001			Joseph Howells for cancelled Certificates		
6126			Jas Green for Bills Exch ^d		
6045			Tho ^s Smith. L O B O ^r		
5964			Tho ^s Harwood L O. A Burr ^t		
2537			Geo ^r Merrill. R Taxes.		
5929			Tho ^s Harwood. L O Sell any Lead		
5997			Tho ^s Smith. Cont Taxes.		
2025			Mick ^d Dowdles Act.		
5598			Jas Johnson late asp ^t Deputy Lett ^r		
6165			James Green for Deposits		

22 April. 5. Books cont W Jones—

1794 May. 19. In the Dividend ending 30 June 1794: the Comptroller of Warrant of this date directs that Interest on 2093. $\frac{69}{100}$ 346. Stock, from 1 Jan'y 1791. to 1 January 1793. be added for Sam^l Beall of Virginia, to correct an error made in the Comptroller's Office upon Report N^o 3339 dated March 6. 1793—

The addition to the Dividend 346.

Stock from this Circumstance will be. Doll. 124. $\frac{60}{100}$.

Plan for a more simple arrangement of the Books and public Records than hath yet taken place.

The Register's Office may be divided into the following parts.

1. Imports & Excise—
2. Receipts & Expenditures.

The Vouchers & Accounts for Import and Excise are to be put under the superintendance of Mr Joshua Dawson who is directed to have prepared two Cases one for the Import Papers, & the other for the Excise Papers & Accounts. he will have the sole care of those Accounts, and reference to him will be to be had for all matters of Information respecting them.

The Accounts of Import & Excise being continually kept up, there can be ^{no} difficulty or delay, in having statements of any particular Accounts. Quarterly Accounts of Product, or General Accounts of either Excise or Import.

The Clerk who keeps the Accounts of Receipts & Expenditures, should be furnished with a large Case wherein he should arrange his Accounts & Vouchers, so that from an Alphabet. reference may be had without any inconvenience or delay.

3. The Principal Clerk in the Office of Public Stocks should have a proper Case made for the reception of the Comptroller's Warrants of the several descriptions of public Stock viz. 6% 3% deferred. domestic Debt. & 6% 3% deferred assumed Debt, and also of the Warrants for Transfer arranged in the order of their Numbers - these he should keep under Lock, and be the alone person responsible to the Register - these Warrants, & Transfers, will be to be done up in Panels containing Vouchers for 3 months, & which panel must be indased.

Mr. Dawson will take an Inventory of all the Boxes & their Contents of the old Government Records.

It will be proper to separate very carefully all the Cancelled Securities of the United States - in order for their introduction in the Books to be prepared

The Registered Debt, is an Account of some magnitude and requires the Selection of all the Vouchers upon which it is founded - for example; if this Debt amounts to ten millions of Dollars - the Statements of the Accounts, and the Vouchers of every description should be selected and arranged in such manner as to show the amount of each Class of Certificates -
Series by themselves.
Loan Office Certificates
and the several parts which compose said Debt, & prepare for an

Introduction of Certificates into the Books to be prepared for their reception.

This Business should be put under the Direction
of

responsible Clerk -

1. The Books should be prepared.
2. The Certificates will be to be delivered to the keeping of said Clerk - the amount will be ascertained from the Records, and his attention will be engaged in examining the Certificates, so as that the amount actually taken up by the public shall be introduced in these Books.
3. To ascertain this amount and make an Arrangement of the Business should be immediately gone into
4. A record should be kept of the Transaction of each day.

Saturday. 3^d December 1791.

The Accounts of Receipts & Expenditures, which are kept by W. O'Hara are posted up to the present time.

The Accounts of the Old Government are pretty well up - there are some Entries which must be carried on next week - when the Arrangement of the Indent Vouchers should be made.

The Books of the Loan Office - and Treasury Books are pretty well up - they will be balanced for a Dividend the 31 of this month.

The Arrangement of the Old Business is carrying on.

N^o 1

Clerk employed 6th December 1791.

At the Clerk's Room - Joseph Stretch superintends the issuing of the Certificates - John Matthews - & Charles Wilson Assistants
W^m F. Story engaged on the Accounts of Certificates cancelled upon which the Funded Debt, is founded.

Thomas O'Hara, on the Receipts & Expenditures.

J. S. Minchin Traunces - delivers Certificates and takes the Receipts

6.

Matthews Addle.

N^o 2. Jacob S. Howell on the Books of the C^o & C^o
 Charles Tompkins — D^r ————— 346⁰⁰
 John Finley — .. D^r ————— deferred Stock

& the C^o & C^o 346⁰⁰ & deferred Stocks
 of the Assumed Debt

Gabriel Nourse assisting in the Posting

John Little. Registered Debt

John Hindman. D^r and payment of Interest

Robert Burchard. indorsing Warrants. Transfer

7

N^o 3. Miles Franklin Gloye. General Loan Office
 Stewart Cummin assisting

2

The General Books of the Loan Office, both as
 to the Domestic & assumed Debts are kept,
 under the care of Mr. Gloye, who has
 the charge of the Vouchers as follows.

1 Comptroller's Warrants

2 Secretary's Warrants.

3 Auditor's Reports on the several L^o.
 accounts & Vouchers

N^o 4. John Woodward — Recording Ship Registers
 Shepherd — arranging Evidences of the Funded Debt
 Simon Reynolds. — selecting Vouchers to the
 Register's Debt

3

N^o 5. Joshua Dawson. Superintend. of Impost, Tonnage
 & Excise.

William James. Assisting

Harman South — Miscellaneous

Edward O'Hara. Assisting.

4

N^o 6. Armit, Brown. Journalizing & Posting. Books
 of the late Government

Matthew Walker. Registered Debt, & sundry
 necessary Business appertaining to Journal
 of the Office

2

Total Books		
list n ^o	1 —	6.
	2 —	7.
	3 —	2.
	4.	3
	5.	4
	6.	2
		24 in all.

Receipts & Expenditures.

The Comptroller's Term to be acted on from 1 January next.

The Accounts of Expenditure to be closed - by General Super^{U.S. 1/89}
D^o _____ 1/90
D^o _____ 1/91.

The Old Books to be balanced in a similar Term
Personal Accounts to be closed by - Auditor Office
in the several Departments.

Personal Accounts to be closed - by General
Account of Monies advanced to Sundry Persons - -

The Accounts in the Books kept by Mr. O'Hara to be closed
on the same Principles of the New Books to be opened.

ie)

ts.

0.

ment

cales

Tonnage

Exp.

the

quarters

The Sum which is appropriated for the Registers Office for the Services of the year 1792. is viz.

Register	1250.	
26 Clerks —	13,000.	
Messenger —	250.	
		<u>1A.500.</u>

Contingent Expenses 1500.

Dollars. Cts.

1A.500 Dollars for 1 Year. is $\frac{1}{4}$ Quarten . 3. 622. 50.

3 Clerks for preparing Certificates.

1500. Dollars —

Arrangement is as follows

Names.	Salaries.	Employment
1 Joseph Stretch	700	Sp. Certificates
2 Joshua Dawson	700	Sp. Import & Tonnage
3 Thomas O'Hara	600	Genl. Acc. Rec. & Exp.
4 Jacob S. Howell	600	Genl. Stock
5 Miles T. Glossey (extra) —	796	Genl. Loan Office
6 Gabriel Nourse	500	Sp. Certificates

- 7 Edward Pearce 400 - under Mr. Dawson
- 8 John Lile 500 - Registered Debt
- 9 Harman Stouck 400. 1 year ⁱⁿ Mr Woodside
- 10 Robert Burchan to 26 Feb. 300 - Died 26 Feb. 1792
- 11 John Woodward 500 - Register of Ships
- 12 Simon Reynolds 400 - 1 year under Mr Woodside
- 13 Armit Brown 500 1 year Old Treasury Book
- 14 John Hindman 500. Register Debt
- 15 Samuel M. Trauner - 350. delivers Certificates
- 16 Matthew Walker 500 Registered Debt
+ Deferrd Debt
- 17 John Matthews 350. - under Mr Strick
- 18 William Story jr. - 500. Deferrd Stock. Undivided
Dividends
- 19 Charles Willson 350 under Mr Strick
- 20 William Sheppard - 300. appts to 6 Stock
- 21 Charles Tomkins 550. 3 1/2 Stock

- 22 John Finley 500. Assumed. b. 3. & Deferrd
- 23 Stewart Cummins 300. under Mr Clepney
- 24 George Sibbald 400 - 6 months. Old Gov Book.
- 25 David Rittenhouse 200 under Mr. Clepney
- 26 William James 350. under Mr. Dawson
- 27 Wm. P. Gardner 13 Jan'y 1792. at 500 & 12. Old Books.
- 28 Samuel Glendenin 2 Jan'y 1792. 300. ✓ 1 year Mr W.
- 29 Michael Kennedy 19 Jan'y 1792. 350 1 year Mr. Clepney
- 30 Elias B. Woodward 28 Jan'y. 1792. 266. 60. ✓ Mr. Woodside
- 31 Mr. In. Woodside - 27 Jan'y. 1792. 700. ✓ Mr Woodside
- 32 Archibald Woodside. 6 March 1792. 300. ✓
- 33 George Mitchell ... 7 March 1792. 266. 60. files for 1/2
Messengers 250 - John
+ Leonard.

I have engaged Mr Stewart from April; the whole Number will be then 33 Clerks - which are four Clerks more than the Number provided for by the Appropriation, but it is presumed the sum of 16,000 Dollars provided for the Year 1792. will be sufficient.

Of the foregoing enumerated Clerks employed
in the Register's Office first Quarter of 1792

A There are under the Superintendance of Joshua
Dawson, Chief Clerk for the Accounts of Imports
and Tonnage, ~~Mr. O'Hara~~ Mr. James 2 Clerks.

B Joseph Stretch, for issuing
Certificates ~~Mr. Mathews. Mr. Wilson.~~
Mr. Francis. 1. Himself

C Thomas O'Hara, Receipts
& Expenditures } 1. Himself

D There are under the Superintendance
of Miles T. Clopey, for the Accounts
of the General Loan Office, Domestic
and assumed Debts... 1. Himself
Mr. Gaminin. Mr. Kennedy. Mr. Pitt ^{house} 3. Clerks.

E For the keeping 6 ^{of} 3. ^{of} 3.
and assumed Stocks.
Jacob. S. Howell... 1
Continued

E For keeping 6. 3. & deferred
Stocks Domestic & assumed Debts.
of W. 1.
Mr. Charles Tompkins — 1
Debtors & Matthew Walker. 1.
6. 3. & deferred assumed } 1.
J. Finley — }
William Shepherd Esq. — 1.
George Mitchell — 1.
6.

F Register's Debt
In Letter.
Dr. Hindman
Gabriel Youse — 3.

F Interest Accounts. Unclaimed Dividends.
William Story Esq. — 1.

G Old Government Accounts.
Mr. Brown, Mr. Gardner
Mr. Sibbalds — 3.

H Arranging of Certificates
Chief Clerk, Mr. Woodside, 1.
Clerks under him 5

A — 3.
B — 4.
C — 1.
D — 4.
E — 6.
F — 3.
G — 3.
H — 6. new 2. 7.
I — 1.
Mr. Woodward
Register of the } 1.
Ship Register }
2 Quarter 1792.
Mr. Stewart, which will
fully require the whole
of the Appropriation of
1792, therefore there
is no room for any
additional Number
nor increase of
Salary 15 Nov. 1792

Memorandums. of such additional Objects of Appropriation as ought
to come under Notice, when forming another Estimate.

For the Pay of Arbitrators should the Report of a Committee on
the Treasury Department pass into a Law. — and likewise
for the Pay of the Treasury Officers on the increase of their
Salaries. —

For to defray an Expense which will arise in carrying the
Act into effect, for the Election of President, and Vice President,
in the transmission of the Votes of Electors to the Seat of
Government. —

The United States. D.
 To Joseph Nourse Register,
 For his own Clerks salaries from 1st January
 to 31st March 1792. viz

1.	Joseph Nourse Reg. ^{Dis} 1250 th Mar.	312.50
	For the additional allowance made by Congress. 3 rd March 1791. from 1 st Janu. to 2 nd March inclusive... 250 th Mar.	42.37
2.	Joshua Dawson superintending clk. of the books & records of the Revenue Dir. Impost Tonnage & Excise. 700.	175.
3.	Edw. O'Hara under clk. on Ditts. 496	124.
A	William Jarmy. ^{Dis} d: 350.	87.50
	For the drawing out, checking, and issuing Certificates of the Domestic & assumed Debts	
5.	Joseph Litcher, superintending clerk for drawing out, & issuing certificates of the Domestic & assumed Debts. 700	175.
6.	Samuel M Frauncey under... d: 350	87.50
	Car'd forward.	1003.87

	bro: forward.	1.003.87
7.	John Matthews. ditto. d: 400	100.
8.	Charles Wilson. d: d: 400	100.
	Records On the Books of the General & particular Loan Office	
9.	Niles F. Coffey superintending clerk of the books of the General & particular loan Office. 780	195.
10.	Stewart Sumner under clk. on d: 400	100.
11.	Mich. Kennedy d: from 19 th January. 350	70.19
12.	David Pittenhouse. d: 200	50
	On the Books & Records of the several for Domestic & assumed Debts	
13.	Jacob S. Howell. clerk. 6 th of Stock 700.	175.
14.	Charles Tomkins. " 3 th of " 640.	160.
15.	Matthew Walker. " Defend & ca 580.	145.
16.	W ^m Sheppard assist. a d: 380	95.
	Car'd forward.	2194.06

17. John Finley. Clerk. 6th 3rd 76th 3rd 76th suffered assumed. . . . 640. 100.,
 Bro: forward . . . 2194.06

18 George Mitchell, flk. for filing & endorsing transfers &c from 7th March. 266.64 18-31

19 Rob: Burcham Decand. ditto from 1st January to 26th Feb. . . . 300. 47.7

20 Thomas O'Hara flk on the books of receipts & expenditures ~~of~~ of public monies - 600. . . 150.
 On the Books of the Registered Debt

21 John Little. flk. on the books of Registered Debt & examining flk. . . 600. 150.

22 John Hindman, on books of 2^d & 3^d payment of Interest thereon. - 540 135.

23 Gabriel Mourse. Asst. . . . Ditto to 5th March 1792 500. 89.28
 Cash forward . . . 2943.65

24 Wm Story on the books kept of the Evidence of the Funded Debt. . . . 540 . . . 135.
 Bro: forward . . . 2943.65

25 George Sibbald on the books ^{kept} of the Evidence of the Registered Debt. . . . 450. . . 112.50

26 John Woodward flk. of the ^{file of} Ship Registers. - 125. & Enrollments - . . . 500.

On the Arrangements of the public Securities and deducting
 27 John Woodside superintendent flk. for the arrangement of the cancelled Public Securities of the U.S. - 650. . . 116.07

28 Simeon Reynolds indus flk. on Ditto. 400. 100.

29 Samuel Snowden. d. from 2^d Jan. - 300. 74.17

30 Elias B. Woodward d. " 28th d. . . 266.64 46.88

31 Archibald Woodside d. " 6 March. 350. 25.

Cash forward 2 3678.27

On the Books & Records of the ^{Gov^t forward} old Govern^{ment} - 3678.27

32 c. Armet Brown asid. flks on the books
of the old Government - 500. 125.

33 Wm P. Gardner - J. from 13. Jan. 500. 108.57

34 Harmon & Stout flks on the anaym^e
of the Files of acc^{ts} & vouchers of the
late Government. - 320. 80.

John Jowan & Leonard
Messengers - @ 125 each. - 62.50

Dollars - 4054.28.

M^r Kennedy to be allowed in the next quarter
ending 30th June 5 dollars for services
performed in the quarter ending 31st Mar. 1792.

From N^o. 1. a 31. leaving out
Gabriel Nourse } at last Quarter
Stewart } Salary ... 3490. 76.
Two Messengers 62. 50.
so much which may be
applied to either Gabriel or } 190. -
Stewart } 312. 50
my own Salary

33 at 125.
33
375
375
4125
62.50.
312.50.

3622.50
375. -
3997.50

Doll. 4500

4055.76

Salaries proposed to be allowed to the following
Clerks in the Quarter, commencing 1st April and
ending 30th June 1792.

	D. 4	D. Salary.
1. Joshua Dawson a 700.		175
2. Edwards O'Hara, 400 -		100.
3. W ^m James - 350 -		87. 50.
		<u>362. 50.</u>
Allowed on	1450	- 362. 50.

amount brought on... 1450 — .362.50.

1. Joseph Stretch	700	175
5. S. M. Traunces	350	87.50
6. In ^o Matthews	350	87.50
7. Charles Wilson	350	87.50
8 Miles F. Glosy	780	195
9 Stewart Cummins	300	75
10 Michl. Kennedy	350	87.50
11 David Rittenhouse	200	50
12. Jacob. S. Howell	600	150
13. Charles Tomkins	550	137.50
14 Matthew Walker	500	125
15. William Sheppard	300	75
16 In ^o Tenley	550	137.50
17— George Hitchell	266.66	66.66
Carried on	<u>7,596.66</u>	<u>1899.16</u>

Amount brought on 7,596.66. 1899.16.

18. Thomas Ottawa	600	150
19 In ^o Little	500	125
20 In ^o Hindman	500	125
21 William Gray	500	125
22 George Tibbald	400	100
23 John Woodward	500	125
24. John Woodside	650	162.50
25. Simon Reynolds	400	100
26. Saml. Glendenin	300	75
27. Elias B. Woodward	266.66	66.66
28. Archd Woodside	350	87.50
29 Armet Brown	500	125
30. W. P. Gardner	500	125
31. Harman Hunt	400	100
Doll ^{rs} <u>13,963.32</u> .3190.82.		

The following Loans have been made by the Present Government

At Amsterdam Gulden
 1790
 November 12. - at 5% from 1 February 1790 - 3,000,000.

This Loan was made by virtue of two Acts of the United States, and a Commission from the President, to Alex. Hamilton, authorizing him to borrow 12 Millions Dollars, and two Millions of Dollars at an Interest not exceeding five %^{re} to be paid in the City of Amsterdam within 10 Years from the 1 February 1790. -

The said re-imbursment to commence
 1 Feb. - 1800. 1801. 1802. 1803.
 1804 .q. 600,000. Gulden each

Carried on Gulden. 3,000,000.

Continued Gulden - 3,000,000.

March 2. 1791. - at 5% from 1 March 1791. - 2,500,000.

payable in eleven Years. thus.

Gulden	500,000.	on 1 January	1802.
	500,000		1803.
	500,000		1804.
	500,000		1805.
	500,000		1806.

Decem. 14. 1791. at 5% from 1 Sep. 1791. - 6,000,000.

payable in 15 years. viz.

Gulden	1,200,000	on 1 Sep.	1802.
	1,200,000		1803.
	1,200,000		1804.
	1,200,000		1805.
	1,200,000		1806.

At Antwerp

Nov. 30. 1791. - at 4% from 1 Dec. 1791. ~~1,500,000~~ 3,000,000.

Continued

~~14,500,000~~
 16,000,000.

1A. 500,000.

Foreign Loans, Continued — Guelders, ~~16,000,000~~

payable in fifteen Years from 1 Decem. 1791.

Guil. 900,000 on 1 Dec. 1802.

900,000 1 Dec. 1803

900,000 1 Dec. 1804

900,000 1 Dec. 1805.

900,000 1 Dec. 1806.

1791. Dec. 24. at 4% on Int. 1 Jan. 1792 — 3,000,000.

payable — 1 Jan. 1803.

1804

1805.

1806

1807.

one fifth, each
Year.

Treasury Department.

Register Office 23 July 1792.

The Secretary of the Treasury having directed a Statement of the Interest ~~due~~ payable in the present year on the Dutch Loans, the Register states the same as follows —

On the 9,000,000. Florins Capital
Loaned under the late Government,
at Amsterdam

On 1 Feb. 1792. There was payable, 1 Year's Interest,
(then due) on 2,000,000. Loan at 4% 80,000.

1 June. 1792. — 7,000,000. — 5% — 350,000.

Florins 430,000

Note. On the 5 Feb 1793, a Premium of 500,000 becomes payable, according to the Terms of the above Loan of 2,000,000. Florins, and on the 1 June 1793, the first Instalment becomes due, of 1,000,000. Florins on the 5,000,000 Loan, as appears by the printed Schedule herewith.

On the 19,000,000 Florins. Capital,
Loaned under the present Government,
at Amsterdam

On the 1 Feb. 1792. There was payable, 1 Year's Interest,
(then due) on 3,000,000. — at 5% — 150,000.

580,000

1792
 1 March. D. on 2,500,000. at 5 1/2% 125,000
 30 Nov. There will become due on the
 3,000,000. ~~4,500,000.~~ at 4 1/2% 202,500
 1 Dec. D. on 6,000,000 at Amsterdam
 at 5 1/2% } 300,000
 1 Jan. 1793. D. 3,000,000. at Antwerp } 120,000
 at 4 1/2%

Total Guilders 1,260,000. Total 112,600,000

1 State Debts assumed - by Act of 4 August 1790.

2 Total assumed. 21,500,000. Doll. 14,800,000.
 3
 States { N.H. 300,000. N.C. - 2,100,000.
 M. 4,000,000. S.C. - 4,000,000.
 R.I. 200,000. G. - 300,000
 C. 1,600,000. Total. 21,500,000
 N.Y. 1,200,000.
 N.J. 800,000
 P. 2,200,000.
 D. 200,000
 M. 800,000
 V. 3,500,000
14,800,000

- 4 Certificates issued for Defense of the United States, only receivable
- 5 Loans beyond the Quota, to bear a proportion to the Quota.
6. Sum allowed to any State, not being subscribed, the State to receive Interest on amount of deficiency.
7. So much of the Debt of each State as shall be subscribed to the said Loan, and the Monies (if any) that shall be advanced to the same pursuant to this Act, shall be a charge against such State, in Account with the United States.

Dr
 11 Sketch of the Register's Debt
 1790

June 30	To Army Contingencies	583.9	
Jan 31	To Officers' Adv.	91.54	
May 31	To Specie Arising from O.E.	1.24	
91	To Profit Hosp	.. 11	
July 25	To Army in Specie	808.96	
Octo. 8	To Mr. Hillegas ^{by Examiners}	557.78	
	To Aug 7 Treas. Books		
	May 31	1,371,978.4	
	Octo. 12 50	2,221,894.68	3,593,872.72

N. B. The bal due to Debit of Registered Debt according to Mr. Little's Books to 31 March 92 is 5,283,925.1

The Am. of Debit of this Sketch is 3,595,915.49

The Am. of Credit do. " 9,425,895.84

The Balance is 5,829,980.35

16. Charles Tomkins	550.	x
17 Matt. Walker	500.	x
18 John ^{Wm} Story	400.	x
19 John Tomley	550.	x
20 Will ^m Shepherd	300.	x
21. George Mitchell	266.60.	
22 Thomas O'Hara	600	
23 John Little	500.	
24 John Hindman	500.	
25. Gabriel Nourse	500	
26. Geo. Sebald.	400.	
27. John Burchan	500.	
28. John Woodruff	750.	
29. W. P. Gardner	500.	
30. James Stewart	300.	✓
31. ^{Michael} Arnold Kennedy	400.	✓
32 Glendennan	300	
33. W. Nourse	300.	
	<u>7646.60</u>	

x Given in May.

himself + Son

Secretary's Report - respecting the Redemption
of the public Debt - & Reimbursement of the Loan
made of the Bank of the United States.

Expediency - predetermined - Existing Revenues may produce
a surplus Fund for the purchase of the Debt ~~but not~~ but not to be relied
on for the present Object - such surpluses may be applied also

- 1 To casual Exigencies as may from time to time occur
- 2 To Purchases of Debt when not exhausted by such
- 3 To Balances which may be found ^{casualties} due Ind: State,
finally to the payment of Interest on the deferred part of
the Debt -

Loans - if none better - ought not to be neglected
Reasons - because they may abroad be made at a
lower rate of Interest, than the Principal bears at home

Additional Revenues - unavoidable -

- 1 Quert. - Shall a R - to full Sum
- 2 - Revenues equal to Int. & with a Loan
- 3 - Revenue more as a fund for P. than 2.

Reasons. for 1 - completely effectual - & eventually most
economical - greatness of the Revenues would render the facility
of paying ~~so~~ difficult - 2 ~~not~~ preferable to 1 - but not so
effective - 3 - recommended - because, it would accomplish
two desirable Objects.

1. The complete discharge of the Sums annually
redeemable within the period ^{proposed} ~~afforded~~, and the
reimbursement within the same period of all
auxiliary Loans which may have been made
for that purpose. 2^d The Constituting, by
the expiration of that period, a clear annual
fund to competent to the future redemption of
the debt, to the extent of the right reserved.

550,000 - redeemable. 5. Year -

103,199 - Fund commencing 1st Jan. 1793 by Tax & Bank

550,000 - to be borrowed on the Credit of 5 Annuity
payable in 5 years - say by 1799 -

this sum on 1st Jan 1794 to be applied

The proposed annuity will reimburse the sum
borrowed with Interest, by the 1st Jan 1799 - and
from thence free for any further application

Sum redim able. 2 year. that is on the 1st Jan^y 1795 2 583.000.
 109.391. annual Fund to begin to receive 1st Jan^y 1794.
 between that Fund 583.000. - pay. 1st Jan^y 1800.

3 year

5 at 700 — 3.500.		2 at 540 — ✓ 1080
1 at 650 — 650.		1 at — ✓ 600
1 at — 600.		1 at — ✓ 450
2 at 550 — 1.110.		2 at — ✓ 1000
5 at 500 — 2.500		1 at — ✓ 640
12 at 400 — 4800		1 at — ✓ 800
3 at 300 — 900		1 at — ✓ 350
2 at 266. 60 — 533. 30		1 at — ✓ 450
1 at — 250.		1 at — 500
1 at — 150.		3 at 420 — 1260
<u>33</u> 14 993 . 30		1 at — 350
1. 200.		<u>17.600</u> 480
		1.750
<u>34.</u> 15. 193 . 30		15.850
500		<u>17,600</u> 1500 5
<u>17,000</u>		7,500
31,500		
<u>15,500</u>		

Books of the former Government, 11.390
 Ledger. C. folio 1017. to be regulated. 23 500
 11,500
 110

Salaries for 1795

1 Joshua Dawson 800.	19 In ^o Woodside — 500
2 W ^o . James 500.	20 In ^o Woodward ✓ 240.
3 John Woodside J ^r ... ✓ 300.	21 Jim Banger — 300.
	22 In ^o Boyd — 500.
4 Joseph Inckh..... ✓ 800.	23, In ^o Burchard. 500.
5 Charles Tompkins ... 700.	24. Houghk. 300.
6 Ch ^o Gowans..... 400.	25. S. Cummin. 550. gone
7 John Lette ✓ 600	9250.
8 Will ^o . Sheppard — 500	Dollars <u>12,200</u>
9 In ^o Hendman — 500	
10 Geo Mitchell — 300	23. Clerk.
11 John Matthews — 400	4 at 800 — 3.200 —
12 Mich ^o Kennedy — 400. — gone	6 at 500 — 3.000
13 W ^o . Story J ^r — 500.	1 at — 700
14 George Martin ✓ 800	1 at — 600
15 Rich ^o Freeman). 400	4 at 400 — 1.600
16 Ch. T. Clepey — 800.	1 at — 350
17 Elisha Brunn — 400	3 at 300 — 900.
18 Mich ^o Nurse. — 400 350.	1 at — 240
	1 — 300
	1 — 500
	<u>23.</u> 11,390

Substance of the Acts of 1 Sept. 1789
& 31 Dec 1792.

in relation to the Registering
Recording & Enrollments of Ships
& other Vessels.

& also of the Act now before the
Senate for regulating the
Coasting Trade

Recording of Ships Registers, Enrollments & Licenses.

Two Objects of Record on the Act of 1 Sept. 1789. to wit.

1. The Registering of Ships and other Vessels in the Foreign Trade.
2. The Enrolling of Vessels of 20 Tons and upwards employed in the Coasting Trade -

On the 1. Description of Vessel entitled to a Register.

1. She must have been built within the United States, and owned by Citizens thereof 2. or if not built within the United States, but on the 1^o May 1789, belonged, and thereafter continued to belong to a Citizen, and the Master a Citizen, and no other may be registered -

2. - She must be registered, and Certificate obtained, signed by the Collector, & attested by the Secretary of the Treasury, under the Seal of the Treasury. - Form thereof.

3. Rules for ascertaining Tonnage

A. The Port at or near which the Husband, or acting and managing Owner, or Owners of such Ship or Vessel usually resides, is the Port to which such Ship or Vessel shall be deemed to belong. - Name & Place to be painted on the Stern.

5. Owners of Ships residing usually abroad, not entitled to a Register notwithstanding they be Citizens of the United States unless he be an Agent for Partners in some House or co-partnership consisting of Citizens usually carrying on Trade in the said States.

6. Oath to be made, before the Register is obtained, by the Owners

7. Owners of Ships residing out of the District in which the Ship may be, are to take an Oath, before the Collector of the District in which they reside, who is to transmit the same to the Collector of the District in which the Ship may be, and thereupon the Collector is to proceed to Register the Ship or Vessel in like manner as if the Owners themselves had taken the Oath before him.

8. Surveyer to measure Vessels in presence of the Master or other Person on the part of the Owners.

9. Bonds to be given with Security & Penalty	Dollars
Vessels above 15, and not exceeding 50 Tons	400
50. . to ————— 100	800.
100. to ————— 200	1200
200. to ————— 300	1600
& if exceeding 300.	2000.
	than

that such Certificates shall not be sold, lent, or otherwise disposed of to any Person or Persons whomsoever. — and if the Vessel should not return to Port, the Certificate is preserved to be delivered up within three Months after the arrival of the Master to the Collector at the Port in which he may arrive

In case of Transfer to Foreigners the Certificate within seven Days after such purchase or Transfer shall deliver up the Register to the Collector of the District in the United States where such Sale has been made, but if the Sale shall be made at any Foreign Port or Place, or at Sea when such Transfer of Interest or Property shall take place, the said Master shall within eight Days after his arrival in any Port or place within the United States, deliver up the said Certificate to the Collector of the District where he shall arrive, and all the Certificates so delivered up, to be sent to the Secy of the Treasury to be cancelled.

Section 10. — Vessels registered in conformity with this Act, sold in whole or in part, to a Citizen or Citizens, the Register to be delivered up to the Collector, and by him transmitted.

A
mitted to the Secretary of the Treasury to be cancelled - The Vessel thus sold is to be registered **ANew** by her former Name - a Register to issue -

11. Upon the Sale of a Vessel as before mentioned, the Certificate of Registry to be recited - and on default, precluded the benefit of this Act.
12. Masters Name being changed, the Master or Owner shall deliver to the Collector of the District where such change shall take place the Certificate, who shall indorse thereon and subscribe a Memorandum of the same, & forthwith give Notice of the same to the Collector of the District where such Ship or Vessel was last Registered, who shall make a Memorandum of the same in the Book of Registers, and transmit a copy thereof to the Sec^y of the Treasury.
13. In Cases when the Register is lost or destroyed, an Oath in relation to the Facts to be taken according to the prescribed Form, upon which the Collector of the District, ⁱⁿ at which the Ship may then be, shall issue a Duplicate of Certificate upon taking Bonds - The Oath of the Parties relating to the loss, or destruction of the Certificate, to be filed in the Collectors Office; the Collector is directed to transmit Duplicate of the Register renewed, to the Secretary

of the Treasury, and Information is to be given to the Collector who issued the first Register; upon the Collectors receiving the Information he is to cause a Memorandum thereof to be made in his Book of Registers. (5)

14. Vessels altered in Form or Burthen, to be registered anew by her former Name -
15. Collector to Number the Registers, commencing with the passing of the Act, and continuing to the end of the Year and thenceforth beginning anew with the commencement of every Year - To enter an exact Copy of every such Certificate with the Number thereof, in a Book to be kept for that purpose and once in every three months transmit, a true Copy, together with the Number of every Certificate which shall be by him granted to the Secretary of the Treasury.
16. Vessels built in the United States after 15 August 1789 belonging wholly or in part to the Subjects of Foreign Powers shall be recorded in the Office of the Collector

Collector of the District in which such Ship or Vessel was built

17. Collector of the District as aforesaid. to issue a Certificate thereunder his Hand & Seal - which Certificate is to be recorded & a duplicate thereof to be transmitted to the Sec^y of the Treasury to be recorded in his Office.

18. - Surveyor & Master to give a Description of the Vessel to the Collector -

19. Master. or Name of such Ship or Vessel changed a Memorandum of such Change is to be made by the Collector of the District where the Ship may be, on the Register if in the United States, and if at a Foreign Port by the Collector of the Port at which she shall arrive -

Copy thereof to be entered in a Book of Records

Notice to be given to the Collector of the District to which the Vessel belongs

Copy to be transmitted to the Secretary of the Treasury

20. Master on Entry. to produce to the Collector, the Certificate of Registry.

21. - Penalties & Forfeitures how to be sued for.

The 2^d Object in this Act, is the Enrollment of Vessels employed in the Coasting Trade

22 - From & after the 30 of September next (1789) every Ship or Vessel of the burthen of 20 Tons or upwards, built within the United States, and wholly owned by Citizens, or not built within the United States, and on the 16th day of May 1789 wholly owned, and thereafter continuing to be owned by Citizens, but not Registered or destined from District to District or to the Bank, or Whale Fisheries, shall, to be entitled to all the Privileges of a Ship or Vessel belonging to the United States, employed in the Coasting Trade or Fisheries Be Enrolled, by the Collector of the District, -

Enrollment, 1 In the District, where one, or more Owners may be

rende

reside

2. The Name of the Vessel to be painted on the Stern
3. Oath to be made by the Owner in relation to
 - 1 Name of Ship or Vessel
 - 2 Burthen & Denomination
 - 3 That she is of the aforesaid Description
 - 4 Owners Names
 - 5 Master Names
 - 6 That they are Citizens of the United States
 - 7 Place or Places of Residence of Owners.
4. Collector to keep a Book,

wherein he is to enroll.

 - 1 The Name of every such Vessel
 - 2 Her Burthen
 - 3 Where Built & Denomination
 - 4 The Name or Names & place or places
of Residence of the Owners
 - 5 The Owners must be Citizens
 - 6 The Master - likewise
 - 7 A Description of the Build of such Vessel
 - 8 Date of Enrollment

The Collector is directed to grant a certificate to the Owners containing a copy of such Enrollment, -

Copy thereof to be transmitted to the Secretary of the Treasury.
to be by him recorded -

Upon change of Property of such Vessel, in whole or in part,

The Owner to inform the Collector of the District,

The Collector is authorized to issue A New Certificate upon delivery up the former. - This old Certificate is to be sent by the Collector, to the Office of the Collector whence it is issued to be cancelled

Provided, That the Master or Owner of every Vessel of less than XX Tons burthen and not less than V Tons, which shall be employed between any of the Districts in the United States shall cause

The Name of such Vessel & Place to which she belongs to be painted on her Stern - and annually procure a Licence from the Collector of the District, to which such Vessel belongs -

This Licence exempts from the Duty enjoined of Entry

Clearing at the Custom House -

Before any new licence shall be given for a succeeding year the Master shall take an Oath that no illicit Trade has been carried on in said Vessel

Sec 23. - Vessels of 20 Tons or upwards -

- 1 Trading between District & District
2. In the Bank or Cod Fisheries
3. Whale Fisheries

having a Certificate of Registry
& Enrollment

on application to the Collector of the District where the Vessel may lie, receive a Licence to Trade between the different Districts, or to carry on the Cod, or Whale Fisheries

- 1 No License to be granted, until Tonnage Duties be paid.
 - 2 Give Bond & Security for the payment of 1000 Dollars, that within the Time for which the Licence shall be granted, she shall not carry on any illicit Trade -
- Penalty of Trading with a Licence - is a payment of Tonnage Duties as a Foreign Vessel

24. Manifest of Cargo to be produced to the Collector, before Clearance under Penalty of 200 Dollars.

25. - relates to the mode of Clearing at the Custom House in Cases where a Vessel of more than 20 Tons licensed to Trade from District to District, having Foreign Merchandise, Vardant, Spirits more than 400 Gallons on Board - & for the Transportation of Goods &c. over Land to Baltimore

26. - Vessels of 20 Tons or upwards licensed to Trade as aforesaid having Goods on board the manufacture of the United States, and bound to a District any other than an adjoining State, the Master must deliver duplicate Manifests, on Oath and obtain a Permit -

27. Arriving at the District to which bound, must deliver a Manifest, make Oath, and receive a Permit

28. Proviso in other Cases.

29. - Penalty on departing without Manifest & Permit

30 - Licensed Vessels, within the Term for which

a

a Licence was taken out, are not to go upon a Voyage to a Foreign Port without first delivering up his Licence to the Collector, who is directed to transmit it to the Collector who issued the same, in order that it may be cancelled - 100 Dollars Penalty on Neglect.

31. Fees.

Register. first	—	2. Dollars
Subsequent Register	1.	$\frac{50}{100}$
Certificate of Enrollment.		$\frac{50}{100}$
Licence to Trade between District & District for One Year.		50. Cents
God Fishery	—	50 Cents
Whale Fishery	—	50 Cents
Tow and Entry	—	60 Cents
Permit to Land Goods	—	20 Cents
Permit to Proceed to place of Destination	—	25. Cents
Taking Bond.	—	20 Cents

32. The Naval Officer to sign all official Documents

33. Relates to Forfeiture of Goods or Vessel & Provision in such Cases

34. Penalties for Offences against this Act.

- 1. Incapacity for Office.
- 2. Forfeiture of 1000 Dollars. & other Sums.

35 Certificate of Registry fraudulently used for fits the Ships Tackel Apparel & Furniture

36. Further Penalties against this Act, 500 Dollars. Penalty, for the forge, counterfeit, or are alien or falsify any Certificate, Register Licence, Permit, or other Document.

37. No allowance on the Export of Dried or Pickled Fish, or salted Provision prior to the last of May 1790

By an Act passed 29 Sep. 1789 entitled "An Act for the ^{to explain & amend} Registering & Clearing Vessels &c."

Section 1. enacts - a Provision for Goods permitted to be landed may be put into a Boat, & be carried to any Landing within

within the District without any additional fee or Permit.

Sec. 2. The Exemption from entering and clearing at the Custom House as of Sec. 22. which extended to Vessels of Fifty Tons - Provided such Vessels shall not have on Board Goods, Wares & Merchandise other than such as actually are the growth or produce of the United States

Section Second Congress

An Act concerning the Registering & Recording of Ships or Vessels. passed 31st Decem^r. 1792.

Sec. 1. - Ships or Vessels registered by Virtue of the Act of 1st Sept. 1789. and those which after the last day of March 1793. shall be Registered. by virtue of this Act. and no other (except. Coasters & Fishermen) entitled to Benefit of this Act - provided that they shall not continue to enjoy the same longer than they continue to be owned & commanded by Citizens -

2. Is a description of Vessels which may be Registered under this Act,

1 Vessels built within the United States before or after 11th July 1776. belonging wholly to Citizens or not built within the States. but on 16th May 1789 belonged ^{& continuing to} to Citizens

2 Ships ~~which~~ captured in War and lawfully condemned as Prize

3 Ships forfeited for a Breach of the Laws of the U States owned wholly by Citizens may be Registered

Provisional exceptions.

1. Formed by a Citizen who usually resides abroad, unless a Consul, and or an Agent, for, and partners in a Commercial House, consisting of Citizens, & actually carrying on Trade within the United States.
2. Ships built within the United States prior to 16 May 1789, which was not then owned wholly, or in part, by a Citizen shall be capable of being Registered, by any virtue of any transfer, which may hereafter be made unless by Prize or Confiscation.
3. This Act does not prevent Vessels being registered anew which had been registered under the Act of 10 Sep. 1789.

Section 3. Form of her being Registered

1. To be registered by the Collector of the District, in which shall be comprehended
2. The Port to which such Vessel shall belong.
3. Definition of the Port, is that, At or nearest

to

to which the Owner if but One, or if more than one, the Husband or acting managing Owner of such Ship usually resides.

4. The Name of the Ship or Vessel
 5. Port to which she shall belong
- } Painted on her Stern
Black Ground, in Letters
not less than 3 inches
in white

Penalty of 50 Dollars - on Neglect,
1/2 to the Informer
1/2 to the United States

Section 4. Qualification for a Register

1. An Oath or Affirmation to be taken and subscribed by one of the Owners before the Collector - declaring
 - a. The Name of such Ship or Vessel
 - b. Her Burthen
 - c. The Place where she was built,
 - d. - If built in the United States
 - e. The Year in which she was built,
 - f. Whether built in the United States before the 16 May 1789, and that she was either in whole or part owned

owned by citizens.

g. If not built within the said States, that she was on the 16th May 1789, and hath since continued to be, the entire Property of a Citizen or Citizens of the U.S.

h. - relates to the Provision if taken in War

i. If forfeited -

k. - whether one or more Owners who inserted at large

l. Citizenships to be proved -

m. If owner a Consul in what foreign Country

n. If an Agent - that such is the case.

o. Proof negatively. p. Master to be a Citizen -

That no Citizen, or Subject, of any Foreign Country - directly or indirectly concerned

Forfeiture of Vessel tackle, furniture & appanels on a false Oath in relation to the foregoing

Collector,

returning to the Port. the said Certificate if preserved shall be Delivered up, within 8 Days after the Master arrives in Port -

If a Foreigner or any Person or Persons for the use and Benefit of such Foreigner, shall purchase or otherwise become entitled to the whole or part of said Vessel - the same being within any District of the United States - the Register within 7 Days after such Purchase, shall deliver up the same to the Collector of the District, where the Ship may be -

If the Ship or Vessel, shall be at any Foreign Port, or at Sea then the Master within 8 Days after arrival, within any District shall deliver up the Certificate to the Collector of such District, and every such Certificate, so delivered up, shall be forthwith transmitted to the Register of the Treasury, to be cancelled, who, if the same shall have been delivered up to a
Collector,

Collector, other than the District in which it was granted, shall cause notice of such Delivery to be given to the Collector of said District.

Sec: 8.- After the 31st March 1793. all Vessels built within the United States, to obtain a Register, a Certificate of the Builder, shall be obtained, purporting

1. That she was built by him or under his Direction
2. The Place where built,
3. The Time when built,
4. The Persons for whom built,
5. A Description of her built,
6. Her Number of Decks & Masts
7. Her Length, Breadth, Depth, Tonnage

and such other circumstances as are usually descriptive of the identity of a ship or Vessel - which Certificate shall be sufficient to authorize the removal of a
new

Section XII - Purchase being made by an Agent, or an Attorney for, or on Account of a Citizen, such ship being in a District of the United States, more than 50 miles distant (taking the nearest route by Land) from the Port to which she of right would be deemed to belong, the Collector of the District, where the Ship may be, is required upon application of the Agent, to proceed to Register the said Ship (upon the Agent, or Attorney complying with the requisites prescribed by the Act) -

Provided - That upon the arrival of the Vessel in the District to which the Vessel belongs, the old Certificate is to be delivered up, and a new one taken out -

The Collector being directed to transmit the old Certificate of Registry, to the Collector who issued the same - on failure, - a Forfeiture

The same Observation made to Sec. 11. applies to this Section -

Section 13. Is in relation to the loss or mislaying of a Certificate of Registry in which Case an Oath according to a prescribed Form is to be taken, & a New Register to be issued (insertion to be made in the New One that it is in lieu of one lost or mislaid) - But in all cases where a Register thus issues except in the District to which the Vessel belongs the New Register, is to be delivered up (upon the Master's arrival) to the Collector of that District who is thereupon directed to issue a New Register in lieu thereof.

Old Register if found to be delivered up Penalty of 100 Dollars. if Register in lieu of the lost is not within 10 Days delivered up -

Information should be given by the Collector to the Register, in all cases, above mentioned, otherwise the Accounts of Tonnage can never be accurate.

Section 14. - This Section provides that in all cases ~~where~~ affecting the change of Property in a Vessel, or in respect to alteration in either form or burthen - her former Certificate of Registry is to be delivered up, to the Collector granting a new One. who is directed to transmit the Old One to The Register of the Treasury who shall cause the same to be cancelled

In every Transfer, there is to be a Bill of Sale
The Penalty for not registering a New in those Cases required by the Act, is a deprivation of the Privileges of a Registered Vessel
Old Certificate intentionally withheld subject to a Penalty of the Parties in 500 Dollars

Section 15. Absence of every Memorandum, affecting the Change of the Masters Name is

to be indorsed by the Collector on the Register, & if by any other collector than the One who issued it, to transmit a copy to such Collector - Entry thereof is to be made in the Register, and a copy thereof transmitted to the Register of the Treasury.

Section 16. - Registered Vessels being assigned to Foreigners or transferred. Forfeited in Total, with a Provision that in case a citizen of the United States, should hold a part & be ignorant of the transfer, a Jury may by Verdict secure the same to such Citizen.

Section 17. Vessels arriving from abroad. the Owner, or Master in certain cases to make Oath in relation to the Owners Names.

Sec: 18. In Cases where the Certificate is delivered up the Bond is to be Cancelled by the Collector, who if other than the Collector who issued the Register a Certificate is by him to be given the Party, withdrawing the in order that upon Application to the such Collector the Bond may be cancelled -

Sec. 19. Directs the Collector to begin with a New Number every year - to enter the Registers issued by him in a book... and once in three months, to transmit to the Register of the Treasury Copies of all the Certificates which shall have been granted by him, including the number of each

Sec: 20.. Ships ^{or} built in the United States, after 15th August 1789 belonging wholly

or in part to the Subjects of Foreign Powers, in Order to be entitled to the benefits of a Ship. Built and recorded in the United States - shall be recorded in the Office of the Collector of the District, in which the same was built

1 The Builder is to make Oath before the Collector, form of which is prescribed in the Act

Sec. 21. The said Collector is to cause the said Ship or Vessel to be measured - a Certificate by the Person measuring the same countersigned by the Builder & Owner -

22. - Collector to grant a Certificate (according to a prescribed Form) - which Certificate shall be recorded in the Office of the said Collector and a duplicate thereof transmitted to the Register of the Treasury of the United States to be recorded in his Office.

Sec

and
series

ment

ant,
up;
is. up

have a licence in force, as is herein after required and
no other - provided as a Boasting Vessel, on Fisheries

Section 2. - Prescribes the Act for Registering & Recording of
Ships for the Qualifications & Requisites for Enrollment
Penalties & Forfeitures as therein ~~is~~ enacted.

Form of Enrollment.

Section 3 - Collectors in any of the Districts authorized to grant
Enrollment, upon the Register being deliv'd up;
and Registers, upon the Enrollment being deliv'd up

A. Qualifications for the obtaining a Licence

Husband or Managing Owner, the Master, and one or more Securities are to become Bound

If of 5 Tons burthen less than 20 in the sum of 100—
 20. and exceeding ——— 30 ——— 200
 30. & ——— 60 ——— 500

If above 60 Tons, in 1000. Dollars —

conditions in each case, that the Revenue shall not be defrauded in any Term within 2 Years from the date of the Bond

The Master must be a Citizen
 Owners must be Citizens

5. — Form of Licences, prescribed for

1 Coasting Trade } Record to be made
 2 Whales Fishery } by the Collector
 3 Cod Fishery }

Duty of 6 Cents $\frac{1}{2}$ Ton — to be paid

6 — No Licence in force unless of the description set forth therein — forfeiture of Ship in total, if trading upon a false Licence.

After ^{evening}
 7. — After The 31 March 1793. ~~no~~ Vessel of XX Tons & upwards (other than such as are registered) found trading between District & District — or between different places in the same District — or carrying on the Fisheries.
 without

36.

without being
Enrolled
& Licenced

or if less than 20. and less than 5 Tons. without Licence
as provided by this Act - laden with Goods the growth or
Manufacture of the U.S. only. (distilled Spirits excepted) or in
Ballast, shall pay the same Fees & Tonnage as Foreign
Vessels - but if she hath Goods of a Foreign Growth, or distilled
Spirits (excepting Sea Store) Vessel in Total & Ballast,
perfectly - Provides for Vessel being at Sea when the
Licence expires -

Sec. 8. - The Collector of each District is directed to Number
the Licences, beginning anew at the commencement
of each year, and enter a Copy thereof in a Book,
w

to be kept by him for that purpose. and shall once in
three months transmit to the Register of the
Treasury, Copies of all the Licences which shall
have been granted by him; and also when
they shall be given up or returned to him
respectively, as is provided by this Act.

In Cases where a Ship -

shall be either Licenced } anew
or Enrolled }

or being Licenced } shall afterwards be registered
or Enrolled }

or being Registered shall afterwards be Enrolled
or Licenced

in every such case the Enrollment, Licence
or Register, must be by her former Name.

Sec. 9. - Provides that when a Ship or Vessel. Licenced. or Enrolled - proceeds on a Foreign Voyage - she must deliver up her Licence & Enrollment, - which if not done, and she becomes a Registered Vessel a forfeiture of Vessel in Total, & Cargo -

Provided - that when a Licence or Enrollment is delivered up, other than the District in which the same was issued: the Collector is to endorse thereon the District, and swear on the Licence that the Enrollment was delivered up to him

Section. 10. Licences are to be delivered within a certain period after the expiration of the Term for which they were granted -

Penalty on neglect

Provision if lost or mislaid

Case of intentional Laps, or otherwise

11. Licences may be renewed, when they expire upon certain Conditions - with a provision for the return of so much of the Tonnage of six cents, as may be in proportion to the time deficient of the period of 1 Year for which Tonnage had been paid -

12. Names to be on the Stern of every Licenced Vessel and Port to which she belongs as in the case of Registered Vessels. - penalty of 20 Dollars on default.

13. Change of Master to be reported to the Collector, who in the requisites pointed out shall endorse such Change on the Licence - Penalty on failure -

14. - Officers of the Customs to inspect the Enrollment,

15. - Licenced Vessels. or others trading between District & District prohibited having
 Distilled Spirits in Casks exceeding 200 Gallons
 or in Bottles exceeding one hundred Dozen
 Sugar in Casks exceeding 2000
 Tea in Chests ——— 400.
 Coffee in Casks ——— 1000
 or Foreign Merchandise exceeding 400 Dollars
 Val. for securing the Revenue.

28. Custom House Officers may go on board Ships
or Vessels on their arrival in any District

29. In cases of Forfeiture - how to proceed -

30. Penalty on a false Enrollment. Licence &c

31. Penalty for False Swearing.

32. Penalty on preventing Custom House Officers
in the execution of their Trust

33. Licenced Vessels being transferred to Foreigners forfeit the Vessel in Total - the same Penalty upon any Licenced Vessel trading other than for which she is licenced - or with a false Licence

34. Fees - their Duration

35. Disposition of Penalties & Forfeitures the same as in the Act for Registering & Recording Ships &c.

36. Act in force after 31 March 1793

37. - This Act not to extend to any Boat or Lighter not being chartered trading employed in any Harbour Town or City.

Aggregate Amount of Tonnage at
the close of the Years 1793 - 491,790. 55
1794 - 628,617. 9
1795 - 747,964. 7
1796 - 831,900. 1

that can be required. The method should be

1. An Arrangement of the, Dates, Names, Interest, and Sum, of each Item, the aggregate will be the amount, Registered in the Quarter ~~ending~~ 30 June 1792. It need not be done both in the Ledger & Journal

The Ledger appears the most suitable - Mr Sibbald should first enter up in the Ledger, the several Creditors on the Registered Debt, and cast up the amount which sh^d. be made to agree with the total amount as stated by Mr Hindman. This being done - Sundry Accounts ^{in Journal} will be debited to Registered Debt - for the amount as registered in Ledger. p.c. - and the several Debtor Accounts, will appear in succession to said Amount - with respect to the Account of Old Emissions, one Entry will be sufficient - Debit Sundry Accounts in Old Emissions; to Old Emissions reduced and accounted for in Specie.

N^o. 8. belongs more immediately to the Secretary of the Treasury. I have frequently intimated the necessity of a close application to this Officer. The Business, as I understand meets the Secretary's Approbation.

As the principal Inquiries have been heretofore made for Copies of cancelled Registers, I have directed a Register to be made of all the cancelled Registers, arranged in progression commencing with those of New Hampshire, and thus for those of each State. The Clerk on this Duty should have a fair Copy of the Registers issued in each District, and the Original should be filed numerically —

N^o. 9. The Superintending Clerk of this Arrangement of the public Securities is active, and appears to be going on in a manner, that will effect the proposed

Plan of having each Class of the public Securities, such as / Loan Office Certificates, of every Description
2 Certificates issued by the Commissioners of the Two Departments
3. Those issued by the State Commissioners
4. The Indents of Interest
5. The Certificates issued by the Loan Officers in pursuance of the Acts of 10 Sept. 1782 & 28 April 1784
6. Pierce & Howells Certificates

put up in files numerically, ready for their insertion in Books to be prepared for the purpose —

As the Debt of the United States will generally be funded, it may for the sake of perpetuity, and readiness for an exhibition of the Evidence upon which said

Debt

Debr is found to be expedient to make an
Arrangement in files. (if not in Books) of the several parts
of the Debr. such as Quarter Masters Certificates,
Registers, Certificates & others - This will however be
a matter of consideration after the Arrangement now
carrying on, shall be finished -

The Books should be prepared, in readiness to bring
them into the proposed Order -

10- Is a weighty part of the Treasury Records; - The
bringing into form the great variety of Old Accounts
now open in the Books of the Old Government
the exhibiting those Accounts properly balanced
and the materials upon which they are founded
so as to enable the Comptroller to determine on
the expediency of calling old Debtors to an Act.
the

closing doubtful accounts, and transferring them
properly classed to a New Ledger, is a work that is much
to be wished, but cannot either easily or shortly be
accomplished. The two Clerks employed (occasionally)
upon them are adequate to the work, and it may be
well to employ them in finishing it.

1. The first Operation is in forwardness. This is to
make a Balance sheet when finished -
2. The Balances should be transferred to a New
Ledger, by classing all Accounts which relate
to one Object, such as General Accounts -
& Individual Accounts.

these will subdivide into
Accounts of the several Departments, for which
a Plan should be prepared -

Sinking Fund of the U. States.

This is formed by Chap. XXX. IV. Sec. 22.
"from the proceeds of the Sales which shall be
made of Lands in the Western Territory, now
belonging or that may hereafter belong to the United
States. — appropriated towards sinking or discharging
the Debts for the payment whereof the United States
are responsible. —

Lord I never thought of doing that, yet a very odd sign was given
some Peach Trees I had planted early last Spring for a shade round
my room all withered for 2 or 3 months but to the astonishment
of all the one next my door in midst of a most severe Drougth ^{the} Blossoms
and leaves green sprung from the withered branches within a
day or two after I fell sick and it flourishes yet. There been
sick but alas the Church here is far more sick we have 10
Vacancies and not one Probationer to send among them. Am
credibly informed that 3 Ministers at French Broad 300 Miles
from here have lately debarred from the Lords Table all
that will presume to use Gods Psalm Book in their Families
and say the first 2 lines of it it are lies. Alas who will stand
up for Gods injured Book. great has been its suffering since
that dark day that cursed Jeroboam the son of Nebat ^{for} expelled
it out of Gods Tabernacle. I long to hear of your arriving
at the assurance of God being your God in Christ It has
be not consecrated an incomparable righteousness to
you

52. In you Hebrews 10. 20 He prepared it - devised it -
offered it to you urged it by the most moving Language be-
-coming the Majesty and Love of the Divine God and finally
consecrated it and set Christ and it apart for sinners of
whom you and me are a part, and having done all this
he says Psalm 81. 10 I am the Lord thy God. Unbelief and the
Devil & liars cry aloud saying No he is only the God of Martyrs
Saints &c. but let God be true and every Devil and
unbelieving thought a Liar. I am the Lord thy God
O let you and I bow down and say Amen Amen thou
art my God and I'll exalt thee for thou hast done the
part of a true God to me times without number, and
thou sayest I am the Lord thy God and I dare not for my
Life contradict thee - Oh no what daring presumption
would that be. O but I may deceive myself as many have
done. I say did you ever see or read of any poor Sinner
Deceiving

deceiving itself in this mode of reasoning with its God. Long
50 Years I feared and doubted and walked in darkness and
deadness to the dishonor of God my God and Father; alas for it
but this sick God in it he has come and break all my fetters
my Iron bands. O that I could love him more and serve him
better; alas I am a Dwarf in Religion yet God owns his Dwarfs
and hath chosen the weak and base and despised Things
Then lies my Comfort in the day of sore sickness. The Lord must
own has given me good Things. He has made me the weak
mean of turning some few sinners to God - the first was when
I was about 10 years old a boy I repented and admonished
and oft instructed who died about two years ago in full
assurance - he said a little before his death that I was the
first that put him to think seriously. Blessed be God
I intended to have wrote Cap. R. Schie but am yet so
weak cannot do it - You may read this as a token of
my Love to him and his dear Spouse, Love them and
am

5A

am much obliged by the care they have taken of my
Betsey Clark a poor giddy Child but God can make her win
unto Salvation and out of the mouth of foolish Babes perform
praises. O the Wonders of Redeeming Love. God took the
greatest Sinner - the greatest Murderer and Sabbath breaker
that ever was on Earth or ever will be on it, and made
him a singing shining Saint eternally in Heaven
This high deed of God eternally, astonishes all the heavenly
host. Oh what avails unnumbered millions of Crimes
when laid in the balance with Jesus redeeming Right-
eousness: no more than a small grain of dust laid
in the Balance against a Mountain

This is the last Letter wrote by the eminently Pious Author
to Joseph Elmagoffin about 13 weeks before he died or rather
according to his own Language before he began to live

My good friend

Long Lane 17 Sep^r 1791.

The Rev^d Peter McMullin is the Beacon here of permi-
t me to introduce to you he is my Nearest Neighbour and most
faithful Labourer and has been useful to Souls here. He is quite a
Stranger in your City, knows no Person I beg you will point him
to a good Stable for his Horse and perhaps Mr^s Duncan could
lodge him. Whatever you do to him I shall deem it more than
done to myself. Your kindness to me has been great & makes
me presume to trouble you. He is a great Scholar. Pray for me
a poor weak skeleton that my last days may be my best days
Jan^y

56.

A person examining himself before he approaches the Lords Table let him ask these or some such

Questions

1. What is my soul, that must be saved or lost for Ever?
2. With what Sin is my Understanding polluted?
3. What Sin has corrupted my perverse Will
4. What are the several parts of my original Sin
5. Do each of my sinful Thoughts deserve Gods Wrath
6. What are the Curses of God denounced against me
7. What Strokes of his Wrath have fallen upon me
8. What Law of God do I break by my Ignorance
9. How does Pride work in my Heart.
10. What is the carnality of my Mind that deserves Death
11. How does my Enmity of Heart work against God.
12. What is my Unbelief that is so damning a Sin
13. How does Lukewarmness work in my Heart.

14. What is my Formality in Duty

15. What is my predominant Sin that so easily besets me

16. What is my Legality of Heart

17. What is my spiritual deadness.

18. How oft have I killed precious Time in Idle Talk

19. Have I received all or only some of Gods Ordinances

20. Have I really received Christ at his Table or only the Bread & Wine

21. Have I often spoken of God his word his works rashly & irreverently

22. How often have I used minced Baths in common Discourse.

23. Do I really love God above Life and all.

24. Have I not profaned the Sabbath by Idleness or wearing of Duties on that day

25. Do I really know the odds between Gods gracious presence and his absence in duties

26.

26. Have I a secret desire of Revenge on those who hurt me or have I forgiven them all
27. Do I still use mild & courteous words to every one
28. Have I been duly careful to preserve my own & others Chastity in heart speech & behaviour
29. Have I been one of those filthy dreamers ^{Jude v. 8.} ^{Parents}
30. How often have I coveted and stole things from my ^{Parents} when I was a child -
31. How often have I cheated any Person in dealing &c.
32. Did ever the Holy Spirit bring back to my Mind any of my sins that I had forgotten
33. Have I ever been so sorry for my sins that I could not sleep
34. Was I ever out of hopes of Pardon until at last God sent into my Heart a Word of Grace Is. 6. 7

35. Did I ever get such assurance of Pardon as the Saints in Scripture usually get
36. Do I know the odds between the Assurance of Faith and that of Sense
37. How many answers of Prayer have I got in my Life time
38. Have I a true Knowledge of the Covenant of Grace
39. How many Promises has God brought to my Mind and made me hope upon them
40. How often have I been enabled to claim and embrace Jesus as offered to me Is. 53. 1. Matt. 11. 28
41. What right have I a sinner to claim Jesus as my Saviour
42. What was it that chiefly relieved me from my fears of death and hell
43. Am I not oft times easy and content to live on in a dark uncertainty about my Salvation

60.

44. Do I not live easy tho' uncertain whether I am under Gods dreadful curses Deut. 28. 6. 5 Those shall have none assurance of thy life and Amos 6. 1. Wo unto them that are at ease

45. Was I ever truly alarmed or edified by any Sermons I ever heard or read

46. Have I really confessed my Sin to God or am I deceiving myself about Pardon &c. &c.

47. If God had really pardoned my Sin would he not have intimated it to my Soul by bringing some Word of Grace into my Heart Isaiah 6. 7. Psalms 12. 13.

48. Shall I not venture to seek out a holy Promise that suits my sad case. read it oft. and plead it in secret Prayer labouring much to apply it to my

my own case tho' it be not sweetly impressed on my own Heart.

49. Have I been duly thankful for Mercies one by one

50. What is my Sensuality.

When upon examination we find all wrong in our Souls the only way is to try and take a new grip of Jesus who only can shine on his own work -

Our Sanctification is his Will - his delight & rejoicing.

The above Questions and recommendation is the product of that eminently pious and holy Man Doctor Thomas Clark which needs no encomium to any who truly knew him & the best advice to them who did not know him is Come and see.

Mr Joseph Magoffin of Philadelphia favored me with a Manuscript Book from which the foregoing from page 7. were taken.

62

Extract of a Letter from Mrs Annam Intim R Boyd
(to whom the following Extract, was addressed) to the
Rev. William Montgomery dated Northumberland
August 18. 1825.

My dear Friend, we have heard that you have again been
called upon to submit to a most distressing bereavement, that the
dear of your eyes, your deservedly beloved Companion has been
taken away and you are left to mourn over your mother's loss
Babel. Believe me my Brother we have truly sympathized with
you, in your great sorrow, and besought Him who would
to pour the Calm of divine consolation on the wounds he inflicted
to bind them up, and strengthen you to bear with Christian
fortitude your great affliction. Hence from painful experience
it is far easier to say be reconciled than to submit without mur-
=mouring to the darkest dispensations of our Almighty All-wise
Parent. We have been often smitten, yet still cleave to
earthly objects. but I do sometimes hope, the Lord of his infinite
Mercy is enabling me to look more earnestly beyond this World
to substantial Joy - to look upwards to that Precious Saviour who
went about doing good to the vilest beings, yet had not where
to lay his Head. I remember my dear Mother
mentioned

Continued in page 94

True Religion, is a practical thing, influencing
every temper, every word, every thought,
seen, in all the arrangements of a Household,
in all the converse of a family, in all the
pursuits and pleasures of domestic life.

Blunt's History of Christ.
Vol. 2. p. 177.

A.D. 1840.

A.M.

The power of Emotion, was so weakening in the heart
of St. Paul, that he often resorted to severity, instead
of clemency, that he might not think.
Life of St. Paul. 2. Vol.

THE DUKE OF SUSSEX AND THE BIBLE.—The Duke
of Sussex was a great collector of Bibles. Few
men were more diligent and ardent students of the
holy volume than his Royal Highness, a consid-
erable portion of every day being set apart for its
perusal. His attainment in biblical criticism was
very considerable. The Rev. Dr. Raffles, at the
opening of the new Independent College at With-
ington, near Manchester, last Wednesday, stated
that 30 years ago he waited upon his Royal
Highness at Kensington Palace. "Did you ever
consult with Bishop Clayton on the Hebrew Text,
Dr. Raffles?" asked his Royal Highness. "I am
acquainted with Bishop Clayton on Hebrew
chronology," said the doctor. "Ay, ay," rejoined
the Duke of Sussex, "but that is not what I
mean. The book I mention is a thin quarto, so
small that I borrowed it of a friend, and so valuable
that I forgot to return it, we thought Doctor
Raffles was about to represent his Royal Highness
as saying; but no, and let book collectors take a
leaf out of his Royal Highness's book,—and so
valuable that I copied it with my own hand."
—Col. Gaz.

62

Extract of a Letter from Mrs Henry Inim R Boyd
(in whom the following Extract, was addressed) to the
Rev. William Montgomery dated Northumberland
August 18. 1825.

My dear Friend, we have heard that you have again been
called upon to submit to a most distressing bereavement, that the
dear of your eyes, your deservedly beloved Companion has been
taken away and you are left to mourn over your mother's loss
Blessed be He who has truly sympathized with
you, in your great sorrow, and besought Him who wounds
to pour the Calm of divine consolation on the wound he inflicts
to bind them up, and strengthen you to bear with Christian
fortitude your great affliction. I know from painful experience
it is far easier to say be reconciled than to submit without mur-
=muring to the darkest dispensations of our Almighty All Wise
Parent Whom we have often smitten, yet still cleave to
earthly objects. But I do sometimes hope, the Lord of his infinite
mercy is enabling me to look more earnestly beyond this world
to substantial Joy - to look upwards to that Precious Saviour who
went about doing good to the vilest beings, yet had our whole
weight lay His Blest Head. I remember my dear Mother
mentioned

Continued in page 94

True Religion, is a practical thing, influencing
every temper, every word, every thought,
seen, in all the arrangements of a Household,
in all the converse of a family, in all the
pursuits and pleasures of domestic life.

Blunt's History of Christ.
vol. 2. p. 177.

A.D. 1840.
A.M.

The power of Emotion, was so weakening in the heart
of St Paul, that he often resorted to severity, instead
of kindness, that he might not think.
Life of St Paul. 2. Vol.

DUKE OF SUSSEX AND THE BIBLE.—The Duke
of Sussex was a great collector of Bibles. Few
men were more diligent and ardent students of the
holy red volume than his Royal Highness, a consid-
erable portion of every day being set apart for its
perusal. His attainment in biblical criticism was
very considerable. The Rev. Dr. Raffles, at the
opening of the new Independent College at With-
ington, near Manchester, last Wednesday, stated
that 30 years ago he waited upon his Royal
Highness at Kensington Palace. "Did you ever
consult with Bishop Clayton on the Hebrew Text,
Dr. Raffles?" asked his Royal Highness. "I am
acquainted with Bishop Clayton on Hebrew
Chronology," said the doctor. "Ay, ay," rejoined
the Duke of Sussex, "but that is not what I
mean. The book I mention is a thin quarto, so
rare that I borrowed it of a friend, and so valuable
that I—(forgot to return it, we thought Doctor
Raffles was about to represent his Royal Highness
as saying; but no, and let book collectors take a
leaf out of his Royal Highness's book,—and so
valuable that I copied it with my own hand."
—Col. Gaz.

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS
(Miss Bull's Music Book).
Jun. 20, 1779.
Item 27.
MdHR M 3451-3

Miss Bull's Book 1779 June 20 Philadelphia

one letter in the issue of THE CHURCH-MAN noted above.

"The Eternal Father was angry at man" but "out of His love He sent His Son," who "satisfied by His precious blood-shedding the wrath of an angry God." We are not unfamiliar with these phrases. Are they — or anything remotely suggesting them — found in the *Paternoster* or the *Credo*, the *Te Deum* or the *Quicumque vult*? Or are they the very catchwords of that mechanical and artificial system, based on hypostatized attributes, legal fictions and commercial precedents, which has, for three hundred years, in the Roman communion and the Protestant sects, been the deadly foe of the glorious Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ?

"The Eternal Father was angry at man but in His love sent His Son"! Was it this self-contradictory message that converted the nations? Will it convert them now? How impossible for men to look up to any real Being who hated them and loved them at the same time! How inevitably they will seek to escape from such a hopeless puzzle by believing that God the Father was the One who hated them, the Son the One who loved them. How certainly this will mean to them that the Father is One from whom they need to be delivered, One whose will towards them is evil, not good, One whose mind towards them they must seek to change, One whose favor must be won that He may let them off from punishment while leaving their willing ignorance of Him which

No. 2. The Tremeston.

That's a lovely one that was the joyful day
That's a lovely one that was the joyful day
That's a lovely one that was the joyful day
That's a lovely one that was the joyful day

That's a lovely one that was the joyful day
That's a lovely one that was the joyful day
That's a lovely one that was the joyful day
That's a lovely one that was the joyful day

No 5.7 Aria.

A handwritten musical score for an aria, consisting of three systems of staves. The first system has a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The second system has a bass clef and a key signature of one sharp. The third system has a grand staff with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. The music is written in a cursive, handwritten style with various notes, rests, and dynamic markings.

Green Isles

Handwritten musical notation on two staves. The top staff begins with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The bottom staff begins with a bass clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). Both staves contain several measures of music with various note values and rests.

Handwritten musical notation on two staves. The top staff begins with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The bottom staff begins with a bass clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). Both staves contain several measures of music with various note values and rests.

Da Capo

Four empty musical staves.

Handwritten musical notation consisting of several staves of dots and short horizontal lines, representing a rhythmic or melodic sketch.

Lady Coventry's Min.

Handwritten musical score for 'Lady Coventry's Min.' consisting of three systems of two staves each. The first system is in 3/4 time with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The second system is in 3/4 time with a bass clef and a key signature of one sharp. The third system is in 3/4 time with a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp. The notation includes various note values, rests, and bar lines.

Faint handwritten musical notation on the left page, appearing as ghosting or bleed-through from the reverse side. It consists of several lines of notes and rests on a five-line staff, but the ink is very light and difficult to discern.

Faint handwritten musical notation and lyrics, possibly including the title "My Boy My Son".

My Boy My Son

The right page of the manuscript features a handwritten musical score for the piece "My Boy My Son". The score is written on four systems of two staves each. The first system begins with a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp (F#), and a common time signature (C). The melody is written in the treble staff, and the accompaniment is in the bass staff. The second system continues the piece with a repeat sign (||) at the end. The third and fourth systems are empty staves.

Faint handwritten text, possibly lyrics or a title, mostly illegible due to fading.

Faint handwritten text, possibly lyrics or a title, mostly illegible due to fading.

Faint handwritten text, possibly lyrics or a title, mostly illegible due to fading.

German Air ya &

The right page of the manuscript features a handwritten musical score titled "German Air" with a subtitle "ya &". The score is written on three systems of staves. Each system consists of a treble clef staff and a bass clef staff. The notation includes various note values, rests, and bar lines. The first system begins with a common time signature (C) and a key signature of one flat (B-flat). The music is written in a cursive, handwritten style characteristic of 18th or 19th-century manuscripts. The paper shows signs of age, including some staining and wear at the edges.

Handwritten musical notation on the left page, including a treble clef and various notes and rests.

Handwritten musical notation on the right page, including a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp (F#), and various notes and rests.

The left page of the manuscript contains several staves of handwritten musical notation. The ink is very light and the handwriting is somewhat illegible. The notation appears to be a single melodic line, possibly for a vocal part or a simple instrumental. There are approximately six staves visible, with some notes and rests clearly discernible despite the fading.

Roselin Castle

The right page of the manuscript features a clear and legible handwritten musical score for a piece titled "Roselin Castle". The score is written on six staves. The first two staves are in common time (C) and use a treble clef. The third and fourth staves are in 3/4 time and use a bass clef. The fifth and sixth staves are in 3/4 time and use a treble clef. The notation includes various note values, rests, and bar lines, with some dynamic markings and phrasing slurs. The handwriting is dark and well-defined.

Love's empire asswage my anguish
If your love a kinder swain
I wish you will not let him languish
His kind look would ease his pain
Did you know the worth of all you do
He will long meditations in you
I wish you would let James Sapperton
I wish you would let like again

Lovely Nymph, or the Raptures.

Handwritten musical score for "Lovely Nymph, or the Raptures." The score is written on six staves. The first staff is the vocal line, and the following five staves are for a keyboard instrument. The music is in a major key with a treble clef and a 4/4 time signature. The piece concludes with the instruction "Da Capo."

Miss Goff's Minuet.

The musical score is written on four systems of two staves each. The first system begins with a treble clef, a key signature of one sharp (F#), and a 3/4 time signature. The notation includes various note values such as quarter, eighth, and sixteenth notes, as well as rests and slurs. The second system continues the piece with similar notation. The third system features a treble clef and includes a fermata over a note. The fourth system concludes the piece with a treble clef and a final cadence. The handwriting is clear and consistent throughout the score.

M. G.

The Easter Hymn. Or the 95th Psalm.

Sing ye praises to the Lord
Bless his name with one accord
For his owing to his care
What we have & what we are
He first made us, by his power
And preserves us every hour
And he'll maintain all over his,
Love and comfort for ever bless
He direct our steps by day
Looking out the safest way,
And at night in his arms shall
Guard us from all kinds of ill
God forgive us when we sin
And he'll redeem us by his Son
Raise your voices then & sing
loud Hosanna's to our King

A handwritten musical score for a hymn. The score is written on ten staves, with five systems of two staves each. The top staff is in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The bottom staff is in bass clef with a common time signature (C). The music consists of a melody line and a bass line. The melody line features various note values including quarter, eighth, and sixteenth notes, along with rests and accidentals. The bass line is primarily composed of quarter and eighth notes. There are several dynamic markings such as 'tr' (trill) and 'f' (forte) scattered throughout the score. The handwriting is clear and legible.

Moggij Lawther.

Handwritten musical score for 'Moggij Lawther'. The score is written on six staves. The top two staves are in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#). The bottom four staves are in bass clef. The music features various rhythmic patterns, including triplets and sixteenth notes, and includes performance markings such as '2', '3+', and '2 4'. The piece concludes with the handwritten instruction 'turn over' at the bottom right.

turn over

Alleg. L'altro continued.

Handwritten musical score for 'Alleg. L'altro continued.' The score is written on six staves, organized into three systems of two staves each. The first system (top two staves) features a treble clef and a key signature of one sharp (F#). The melody in the treble staff is highly rhythmic, consisting of many sixteenth and thirty-second notes, with some slurs and accents. The bass staff provides a simple accompaniment. The second system (middle two staves) continues the piece, with the treble staff showing more complex rhythmic patterns, including triplets and slurs. The bass staff continues with a steady accompaniment. The third system (bottom two staves) concludes the piece, with the treble staff ending on a final chord and the bass staff providing a simple accompaniment. The handwriting is clear and legible.

The Banks of the Dee.

A handwritten musical score for the piece "The Banks of the Dee". The score is written on six staves, arranged in three pairs. The top staff is in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a 6/8 time signature. The second staff is in bass clef. The third and fourth staves form a second pair, with the third staff in treble clef and the fourth in bass clef. The fifth and sixth staves form a third pair, with the fifth staff in treble clef and the sixth in bass clef. The music consists of a melody in the upper staves and a bass line in the lower staves. The notation includes various note values, rests, and bar lines. The handwriting is in a cursive style typical of 18th or 19th-century manuscripts.

As down in Bangor, Bangor I sleep, one sitting in man,
The little birds with little notes, on the vocal strings,
They sang their little tales of love, they sang their love,
Oh, my dear, oh, my dear.

Ballance a Stran. From the Men. etc.

A handwritten musical score for a piece titled "Ballance a Stran. From the Men. etc.". The score is written on six staves. The first two staves are for the vocal line, and the last four staves are for the piano accompaniment. The music is in a key with one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The notation includes various note values, rests, and dynamic markings. The piece concludes with a double bar line and repeat dots.

The bird that builds her nest
And sings a note for love
Returns impatient when she
Sees her mate return

The Bird.

A handwritten musical score for a piece titled "The Bird." The score is written on four systems of staves. The first system consists of a treble clef staff and an alto clef staff. The second system consists of a treble clef staff and an alto clef staff. The third system consists of a treble clef staff and an alto clef staff. The fourth system consists of a treble clef staff and an alto clef staff. The music is written in a simple, clear hand. The key signature is one flat (B-flat), and the time signature is common time (C). The piece concludes with the instruction "tutti cto" written in a cursive hand at the bottom right of the page.

tutti cto

The Bird continued.

Handwritten musical notation on a page with four staves. The notation is in a cursive style, typical of 18th or 19th-century manuscripts. The first staff begins with a treble clef and a 6/8 time signature. The music consists of various note values, including quarter, eighth, and sixteenth notes, along with rests and slurs. The second and third staves continue the melodic line, while the fourth staff provides a bass line. The notation is dense and expressive, capturing the essence of a bird's song.

Four empty musical staves at the bottom of the page, arranged in a pair. They are blank, with only the five-line structure visible.

A French March

Tweed Side.

Lovely Nancy.

Handwritten musical notation consisting of two systems of five staves each. The first system is for the song 'Lovely Nancy' and the second system is for 'Marionets, or the new Colillion'. The notation includes treble clefs, time signatures, and various musical notes and rests.

Marionets, or the new Colillion.

[Faint handwritten text, likely a dedication or notes, mostly illegible due to fading.]

Lovely Nymph, or the Raptures.

Handwritten musical score for 'Lovely Nymph, or the Raptures'. The score is written on six staves. The first two staves are the vocal line, and the last four staves are the piano accompaniment. The tempo is marked 'adagio'. The key signature has one sharp (F#) and the time signature is 3/4. The piece concludes with the instruction 'Segno. segno' and a final chord marked 'F'.

I met her with a cautious eye
 To know how far she was from being mine
 I found it but too true when I came to depart
 The name is engraven but still I'm in my heart
 I find the reason why I'm still so true
 The passion in my eye and each circumstance which
 She gave me in her eye and each circumstance
 The world was never so true as that was fair

a French Minuet

A handwritten musical score for a piece titled "a French Minuet". The score is written on six staves, arranged in three pairs. Each staff begins with a treble clef and a 3/4 time signature. The notation includes various note values (quarter, eighth, and sixteenth notes), rests, and slurs. The handwriting is in dark ink on aged paper. The piece concludes with a double bar line and a fermata on the final note of the sixth staff.

The reverse side of the page contains very faint, handwritten musical notation. The notes and lines are barely legible, appearing as light grey or black smudges against the white paper. The notation seems to be a continuation of the piece from the front page, but it is too faded to transcribe accurately. There are some faint markings that could be notes or rests, but they are not clearly defined.

adagio.

Ah! Gramachree, ma Molly.

Handwritten musical score for the piece 'Ah! Gramachree, ma Molly'. The score is written on five staves. The first two staves are in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The third staff is in bass clef with a common time signature (C). The fourth and fifth staves are in treble clef with a key signature of one sharp (F#) and a common time signature (C). The tempo is marked 'adagio.' and the mood is 'p^{mo}.' (piano). The title 'Ah! Gramachree, ma Molly.' is written above the first two staves. The piece concludes with a double bar line and repeat dots at the end of the fifth staff.

The Bird.

Da 11

Faint handwritten musical notation on the right page, including a large 'Da 11' marking and several lines of notes that are mostly illegible due to fading.

Largo. Roselin Castle.



~~Chorus~~
Twas in the season of the year
When all things green and green appear
That Robin with the morning ray
Arose and sung his sweet lay
His songs charm'd the shepherd's song
The hills and dale of every vale
The birds and notes of every strain
And whistled back the cheerful strain
The birds sang round the bracken, going
With voices soft and sweet and clear
Awoke and join the vocal choir
And hail the morning with a song
To every vale your sweetest lay
And all the birds and every way
With constant omens brought down
And all the year to the end.

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS
(Farm Accounts and Agricultural Notes).
Jan. 10, 1776.
Item 28-1.
MdHR M 3451-4a

Hog 3. th May 10. 1772 D^m H. Con true Con

1 boar	—	£ 1	—	May 10 th was from the field hit ted	—	5
6 Sows for breeding	15/	—	4. 10	—	—	—
17. remarkt barrows good size	10. 8.	—	10	—	—	—
7. remarkt Sows theyed	7/4	—	3. 10	—	—	—
medyed	—	—	—	—	—	—
6 New Markt Sows	5/	—	1. 10	—	—	—
19 New Markt barrows	5/	—	4. 15	—	—	—
9 Sow Shoets	5/	—	2. 5	—	—	—
			<u>26</u>	—	—	—

May not fed
but at the barn door }

Horn Cattle — D^r Contra — C^{on}

1774th
 May 10th one bull — 3 — 10 —
 10th cows & calves — 3:5 — 32 — 10 —
 Sup: 15 Baren & Heifers — 45 — 33 — 15 —
 Sup: 10 Steers — 2/10 — 23 —
 38 young cattle — 30 — 57 —
84 — 15 1/2 — 15 —

1774th
 May — 16 of Butter — 6 —

May all the cattle out in the
 range except 11 yearlings
 at 6th West in pasture —

84 —
 5 calves —
89

Sold calves — 3 —
 Killed — 2 —

1 Jan^{ry} 1775 — 83 —
 88 —

one heifer stray — 1 —
 NB. lot of Hugh Morrow —
89.

1 Jan^{ry} 1775
 Bro^{wn} down — head — 88 —
 Balance — 5 calves —
 to 5 March — 88 —
 7 more calves —
 to Dec. 31 — 95 —
 11 —
84

1775
 March 5 — 25 out Cattle & 2 of Bales —
 30 of 5 young calves or Hay —
 8 Cows & 4 calves — De —
 4 Oxen — at Hay —
 15 yearlings at Hay —
 92 —
 5 calves —
 1 Bull killed —
87
 1 Bull killed —
88

Total deducted
 1 Bull killed in Spring
 3 Cows dyed — De
 3 do in the fall —
 1 Bull this fall —
11

Dec. 31 — 46 Dry Cattle —
 15 yearlings —
 2 Hay soeking calves —
 11 Cows — 8
 4 Milking —
 4 Fatting —
 2 Oxen —
84

March 1st 1776

Out Cattle

Dry Cows	7
Young Cattle	34
Bull	1
in Pen yearlings ^{7 Half} _{7 Steer}	14
in Meadow dry Cows	7
Cows & calves	13
Working Steers	2
one Cow fattening	1
Large Winded Calves	2
Small Cows	3
<hr/>	<hr/>
March ^{on} calves	13
<hr/>	<hr/>
	94

81
2 Steers sold since
1 ^{Jan 1st} Killed

84

apth 15 1776
Cut yearlings

April 14th 1776

Cattle 1 March - 94

Dry Cattle & yearlings	55
2 Cows 12 calves	24
Milch	7
Expecting to Calf	1
Work Steers	2
Bull	1
Self cow & calf	1
<hr/>	<hr/>
	91
dead & killed	3
<hr/>	<hr/>
	94

INB April 15
Cut & market Spring Calves

4 Steers
1 left a bull
8 Cow Calves

Novth 9th - 85

Subie.
Cows
Bull

The Expenses of reaping Compared with that of Cradling

To reaping & binding & shocking

34 acres of grain

69 days work	£ 8. 12. 6
69 pint of grain	1. 8. 9
69 days eating	1. 14. 6
<hr/>	<hr/>
	11. 15. 9

Acres
34 reaped for 11. 18. 4 1/2

To 3 broadens ^{and} moving 2 1/2 days

it will require 5 days to mow 33 1/2

3 hand 5 days - 15 days - 5/

2 hand to each gradient
at 2/6 per day 8 hand 5 days 40 - 2/6

45 pint or more

69 days eating 6

9. 11. 3

24 Acres
34 Mowed for 9. 15. 6 - is 5/9 & more

March 1st 1776

Out Cattle

Dry Cows 7
 Young Cattle 34
 Bull 1
 in Pen yearlings 7 Heif 7 Steer 14
 in Meadow dry Cows 7
 cows & calves 13
 Working Steer 2
 one Cow putting 1
 Large Winded Calves 2
~~Small Cows~~ 3
 84
 March calves 13
 94

81
 2 Steers sold since
 1 Gen: 1 -
 Killed
 84

apth 15 1776
 Cut yearlings

April 14th 1776

Cattle 1 March - 94

Dry Cattle & yearlings 55
 2 Cows 12 calves 24
 Milk 7
 Expecting to calf 1
 Work Steer 2
 Bull 1
 calf cow dead 1
 91
 dead & thrown 3
 94

NB April 15
 Cut & market Spring Calves
 4 Steers
 1 left bull
 8 Cow Calves

Novth 9th 85
 Suck
 Calf Cows
 Bull

The Expenses of reaping Compared with that of Cordling

3 acres
 To 3 broadens in Mowing 2 1/2 days
 it will require 5 days to mow 3 3/4
 3 hand 5 days 15 days - 5/1
 2 hand to each gradent
 at 2/6 per day 8 hand 5 days 50 - 2/6
 45 pint urn - 5
 15 days eating 6
 1 2 6
 9 11 3
 2 1/2 days
 34 Mowed for 9: 15. 6 - is 5/9 of acre

To reaping binding & stacking
 34 acres of grain
 69 days work - 2/6
 69 pint of grain - 5
 69 days eating - 6
 11 15 19
 £ 8. 12. 6
 1. 8. 9
 1. 14. 6

Acres
 34 reaped for 11. 18. - is 7/9 of acre.

Process of Malting extracted from the famous
Dictionary & compared & altered by the article in The Arts & Sciences
Jan. 1776.

The barley being put into a Tub or Vat is to be covered with
water about six inches, the imperfect grains that swim
upon the top after stirring to be skimmed off. To lye in the
water two or three days, according as the weather is warm or cool,
when it has lain long enough it tinges the water, which by gently pressing
it endways between the finger & thumb, crush together, feel mellow &
the skin cracks. The water being drawn off & the barley well drained it is
to be laid on a floor about two foot thick called the wet couch, where
it is to lye about 30 hours or till it begins to heat & shoot out the
radicle, at which time the growth is to be chequed, by making the couch
larger & shallower over the floor turning it every four hours if the weather
is warm otherwise every five hours, when it begins to spire it
must be turned every three or four hours, spread thinner upon the floor
& strictly tended, that the spire shoots not thro the outer rind of the
barley. After two days from the shooting of the radicle when the
roots begin to deaden, the couch must be thickened again, till it
grows sensibly hot to the hand, afterwards spread thin & turned till
it is cool, when thoroughly cool it is fit for the kiln, but if it lies
two or three days & kept turned ~~the~~ as the dryer it goes to the kiln the
better. NB no person to tread on the malt with their shoes on which
on the floor. On the kiln it may be spread 3 or 4 inches thick
& turned every 3 or 4 hours, the fire to be slack at first & to be always
such as to be several days in drying it crisp, without scorching it, for
pale Malt, but the fire may be stronger & down in last time for brown
Malt. Before the Malt is ground it should be freed from tails &
Dust. It should lie a day or two after it is ground before it be used for
Brewing

Cautions to be Observed in Malting

- 1 Not to over steep it
- 2 That it be well drained
- 3 That the barley be clean & new of different sorts
- 4 That if in the wet couch the radicle of barley shoot
more in the Middle than on the sides, to turn it in side
out.
- 5 That it be regularly turned so that the spire does not
shoot thro the rind of the Barley —

Brewing

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS
(Diary of Journey to Kentucky).
Apr. 21 - May 23 (1775?).
Item 28-2.
MdHR M 3451-4b

the timber lofty, yet the country not so desirable, being more ^{high}
very disagreeable riding especially in wet weather, the side of the hills
being dangerous by Slippy, & ride which way you will you are continu-
ally mounting or descending - got my linen washed & Miss got altered
my hunting shirt - The inhabitants so distressed this spring that
they are going over the mountain continually with pack horses for flour
Mr. Taylor gave 20¢ hundred P.C. for flour at Greggs ordinary & 9¢
for bacon - Saturday 22. Tom not being at Gist, when I
got back from Crau ford, Taylor & Johnston servant neglected to
bring up my horses with them - & this morning they were not
to be found persuaded on Lyons & Clifton to hunt them to no
purpose, neither this day nor Sunday the 23rd Monday
the 24th rode to the Great Meadow. 12 Miles. Lynchs
could hear nothing of them - went over the large Meadow
behind Josephs beautiful but the high land bad - spent 4
dollars reward - returned to Gist in the evening, Johnston
came back from Rice. Tuesday 25. did little else but
mend my tent - Wednesday 26th went to the Young Agency
worked a little at the Canoes, paid 4 dollars on account of their
return at night with Johnston & R. Taylor missed our way
being very dark - Thursday 27th prepared for moving our things
to morrow in a Wagon. Tom Doby acquainted me he was

he was afraid to go, some acquaintance he had in that Neighbourhood had told him it was dangerous, however after a little talking to him resolved to proceed. - Fry day 28th. Set off with the waggon Tom under pretence of killing a turkey joined as not till night a very disagreeable day I had of it, walkt all the way, & what was worse Johnston's horse not drawing well was obliged at every bad place which was very often to put my shoulder to the wheels however by dark we arrived at Simpson overseer for Geo Washington at Washington's bottom where he is building a large grist mill, in a valuable bottom said to contain 1800 acres, but the expense he at there, seems not to be proportioned to profits that can possibly arise in that part of the Country for some years. - Saturday 29th April - embarked on board our Canoes about 2 miles from Simpsons - joined there Mr. Crowell an Englishman - Geo Rice - Taylor with Beal & Harrison two that were only going a few miles before fort pitt. - The River so low & shallow at places, that a dozen times a day all hands were obliged to jump over board & lead the Canoes, once our Canoe struck upon a Rock in the midst of the River, & Edm Taylor was in much danger, about an hour before sunset encamped at the mouth of Sweetly's Creek having gained about 15 Miles - of 2 old fowls that were

in the Canoe one died, the other made soups of, very hungry eat fat bacon & bread very heartily. pitched my tent, lodged with me Mr. Crowell & Tom - Slept well - Sunday Apr 30th - breakfasted upon Bacon Soup thickened with Crumbs of Bread. Rained hard - Shaved & kept my tent up not being likely to move forward, read & walked & lay at the same camp - Monday May 1st - embarked again, obliged towards several times. dined at little Sweetly's Creek - past on to the mouth where it loses its name by joining the Mohongahala constituting a fine river. nor obliged to wade any more - had we taken water at Red Stone fort upon this river we should have entirely avoided it. - The land Carriage much the same - put in on acct. of a Storm. Rice shot a turkey - past a man that had just caught a Sturgeon, judged to weigh 30 - encamped 7 mile short of fort pitt, tryed our fish lines but without success. One of my larger hooks snapped off, supposed by a Cat fish Tom having fixed the line to a stump instead of a bending bow - Rained very hard before we pitched our tent. Supped & Thursday May the 2^d - Breakfasted upon turkey & Soup. The trees began to look green - Shaved & changed entirely - coming down the river had put my flannel waistcoat under my shirt on acct. of being so often wet taking off this morning found 2 lice - the wind blowing

right ahead made the water very rough at fort Pitt by 12 o'clock
Lord Dunmore had the Assurance to attempt the Changing its
name to fort Dunmore - It is in some measure repaired it, rebuilding
the point of the angles. which with a handsome brick house
had been destroyed, by Orders from Lord Hillsborough the said
Secretary of State for America, about 2 o'clock embarked again
& as soon as we past the junction of the river got into smooth
water. the river here is about $\frac{1}{4}$ of a Mile wide; passed by
Mr. Gues (the indian agent's) plantation came also to another where his
said he keeps a squaw & her children by her. past several beautiful
bottoms some on one side some on the other. came to Montour's
Islands on the bottom opposite on the east shore encamped, where
we parted with Robt Deal & Benj Harrison, who had lands a
few miles back from this. here Tom, went a fishing at some
distance from us & a canoe coming down seeing his fire halloed
to him, on which he run for it supposing them Indians, however
before he got to us the people had joined us, being fellow travellers
bound for Kentucky Wednesday May 3. The men
that joined us last night set off before us we having some
leads to stop, but we passed them & 3 more canoes bound
also for Kentucky at Gibsons which is opposite to Logstown
18 miles below Pittsburg, a little below it on the west side is

the appearance of a French settlement, came to Beaver Creek, below
went on shore on the Indian side, fine sand - past little beaver creek
eat our dinner on board & let the canoe float - came to a plantation on
east bank went on shore ground our axes, baked bread & by an hour
after sunset went on board lashed our canoes together, 2 & 2 keeping
watch found in the morning we had floated about 20 miles - Thursday
May 4th - soon after day rained very hard, at the two crabs, cleared up
rowed to Wheeling, a tolerable good Stockade on a high situation
call Fort Fincastle met there a Capt. Clarke from Carolina County, ^{who joined us} went
on board a little before sunset & floated to grave Creek. lay there till
day light. Friday May 5th The gentlemen went to the Indian
grave it appears to them to be an artificial Mount about 100 ^{feet}
high & $\frac{1}{4}$ mile round, came to a plantation that Capt. Clarke
claims but is disputed, Tom & I cooked by Rice helping me. small
fish. the two the liquor being made into soup dined of us, the most
delicate meal I had made, sauce melted butter with walnut pickle
past Captaine Creek. & 4 miles below fish Creek, being obliged by
the weather to stop, we came not to the Strait Reach till dusk, if
we should there have had a view 17 or 18 miles down the river
floated all night. Saturday 6th May - In the morning a violent
storm of rain & not being dressed got throw with. Blankets cloath
yes rowed about 8 miles & just below muddy creek found an empty

house of Cap. Gressops, ~~we~~ we made a large fire dried ourselves
if the weather continuing uncertain resolve to pass the night here, being
also joined by the other Canoes, it holding up some went a hunting
others fishing but to no purpose - except one led that caught one
cat which with 2 he had taken in the morning & some bacon made
a good supper but had no sauce - Sunday May the 7th I alone
shaved & shaved embarked in good time past 2 Islands & on the
I. went on shore were on the right hand side of the island in a large
Tree - which a foot from the ground measured 51 foot circumference
about breast high 8 foot by its forks about 20 foot high & its forks
larger than most trees - from thence we came to little Muskingum
then great Muskingum fresh. an handsome river came to some
Rocks on the east side were we dined upon the cold fried fish & bacon
Johnston near an hour taking the latitude. in the mean time
the dogs eat his dinner, I believe an accident undesigned by any
the when happened on account of the man's selfish behaviour
nobody seemed to feel for him - The young fellow that had been
before successful a fishing, at the mouth of a small creek caught
a cat about 12 - found D^r. Briscoe's servants fishing on the bank
side delivered the 2 letters, the boys gone for Berkeley. Stopped at little
Kanaway, while Johnston viewed a piece of land on the south side

very ordinary, over took a man in a canoe wth bound for the
Nacherz. from little Kanaway past several Islands the bottom opposite
little hooking lot Washington, by dusk arrived at fort Gower on
the west side of Ohio. at the mouth of Hookhooking, arrived at a
a well covered loghouse where we cooked & supped, lashed our canoes
and floated 16 miles. Monday 8th May at sunrise unlashd
rowed about 8 miles, stoped by thunder & rain, went on shore
held up, proceeded to some rocks dined, but obliged to put in
before night by bad weather, about 12 mile above the great Kan-
away. Tuesday May 9th arrived early at fort Blair. on the point
at the mouth of the big Kanaway - breakfasted & dined with
Cap^t. Ruspice Lieut Shelby. ensigns Roberts & Sharp. all very
obliging Cap^t. Ruspice much of the gentleman, here we learnt
from Cap^t. Ruspice, who had been up Sandy creek, to clinch
settlement, for corn for the fort, that he had certain intelligence
that the indians had killed 4 & wounded 2 men upon Kentucke
The company all resolve to continue their rout, myself
determined, but having come so far toath to return without my
errand - Wednesday morning May 10th arrived at the mouth
of Sandy Creek as it is commonly called, tho it may be rated
amongst rivers, it being navigable for canoes nearly to the little

-ments upon Clinch river from whence as I observed by the Capt
Purcell had fetched com - the Governors large bateau full - which
must be at least 200 Miles - at a cabin on the lower point of sandy
river we found Charles Smith & 10 other surveying & dividing soldiers
rights to land. by lots breakfasted upon Capt. Smith upon lean
Venison. Tom caught two cats on which & the soup we made
an excellent dinner - Thursday 11th May breakfasted
upon coffee & bread & butter, went fishing caught none, but
exchanged a piece of bacon for 2 cats, stowed under Capt.
Smiths direction in an iron pot with half a pint water
& between each layer butter pepper & salt putting sticks
to keep the fish from the bottom - then put fire over & under
the pot - a good dish for those that love seasoned meat - Our
Hunters went out but killed nothing brought home some turkey
eggs - Friday May 12 - Bacon frays with the turkey eggs
for breakfast. Capt. Cresop with 6 men arrived, wrote by
Capt Smith - the men that bound in the other Canoes for the take
set off - as did soon after Cresop. Saturday 13 May
Tom finished washing my linen & drying my Hunting shirt.
The Company being tired of waiting for Lee, it was resolved

to set off to morrow morning - Sunday 14th May a very rainy day
Monday 15 May having loaded our Canoes once more embarked
rowed till 2 o'clock eat bacon on board, in the afternoon Rice shot a soft
shelled turtle it is flat & in the water looks like a turbot, went on shore at
night to dress it found in it 21 full grown eggs & as many lesser ones, made
rice soup, meat & soup both very good, floated all night moon shine
very cool & in the morning Tuesday 16 May - A great fog & wind
about 2 o'clock the day came to a gravelly island supposed to be that
marked in my list 14th below Siota which we passed in the night, went
on shore on the island - a fine bank of Vinis running upon the sand
dined upon bacon frays made of the turtle's eggs, the wind being fair
for us, we cut a Mast & hoisted sail - but the wind shifting we were soon
obliged to take it down - tis remarked by every body that the wind
scarcely ever (not one day in seven) blows down the river, the Canoes
being lashed together at about a foot apart, with an high Mast
& large sail bore the strongest gust without being affected, towards
the evening Creswell & Rice each shot a turkey, a fine moon shine
Creswell waited for me - May 17th - Shot at a turkey standing
on the shore, out of the canoe - two others also shot at it, but it
walked away very composedly - went on shore on a stoney beach
cooked our turkeys. Tom caught a small cat, the hunters

went out but no success, came to Drachens Creek, said to be
10 Mile above Little Miamme the Hunter went out. Rice & Taylor
killed a very large bull buffalo - flesh & Buck - the buffalo the
most very fat was supposed to have weighed 1000 the buck not fat
but fleshy, here we resolved to stay the next day to barbecue
& jerk our meat - I have had no fresh meat lately & all along
upon allowance as to bread, we eat all day long from Turkey
to beef from beef to Hamison fish & eggs - Thursday the 18th
Friday the 19th - got under way by 5 o'clock - came to Little
Miamme - a pretty river, then 8 Mile farther to Salt like Creek
or rather river - caught a Cat. saw a Bear crossing the
Ohio rowed hard but was too late to kill it, rowed to the
Miamme. went on Shore opposite to it fine land but very
hilly. dried our Victuals, now rather imprudent in having
a fire so late on Shore it being quite dark before we quitted
it - Saturday May 20th passed 3 Creeks, but are
very uncertain which was the Bone lick Creek - passed without
knowing which moored to a stump all night, for fear of
passing Kentake - Sunday May 21. half past nine P.M.
Having shaved & shifted from head to foot. arrived at the Mouth
of Kentake river - expected a larger river, not larger than
the little Kanawah, in but little difference -

went out but no success, came to Brachens Creek, said to be
10 Mile above Little Miamme the hunters went out. New Taylor
killed a very large bull buffalo - flesh & Buck - the buffalo the
most very fat was supposed to have weighed 1000 the buck not fat
but fleshy, here we resolved to stay the next day to barbecue
& give our meat - I have had no fresh meat lately & all along
upon allowance as to bread, we eat all day long from Turkey
to leaf from leaf to Morrison. fish & eggs - Thursday the 18th
Friday the 19th got under way by 5 o'clock - came to Little
Miamme - a pretty river, then 8 Mile farther to Salt Lake Creek
or rather river - caught a cat. saw a Bear crossing the
Ohio rowed hard but was too late to kill it, rowed to the
Miamme. went on shore opposite to it - fine land but very
hilly - dried our Victuals, was rather imprudent in having
a fire so late on shore it being quite dark before we quitted
it - Saturday May 20th passed 3 Creeks, but are
very uncertain which was the bone lick Creek - passed without
knowing which moored to a stump all night, for fear of
passing Kentuke - Sunday May 21, half past nine P.M.
Chasing shaved & shifted from head to foot - arrived at the mouth
of Kentuke river - expected a larger river, not larger than
the little Kanawah, or but little difference -

Set into raining rowed up about one mile & encamped, spent
the rest of the day in my tent. it continuing raining, stayed there
all night. had no fire on account of the Indians, but the dogs
barked incessantly - being a abundance of Wolves in all these parts
that had any Indians been near the night have found us
by the dogs - Monday May 22 Set off about 5 o'clock
rowed thro the rain pass a pretty creek about 7 miles up
on the north side - another about 2 mile farther on the lower
^{or south} side (believe Greening Creek that comes from Greening famous
buffalo lick) then 2 mile farther up a considerable creek
that looks like a fork of the river. (Eagle Creek I think)
about 20 mile up the river landed on a high
shore, a young Venison killed, made a fire
but it got dark before the cooking was over
the Company proposing to put out the fire
when two over, I went to sleep in my
tent, but was waked by the blaze,
between 3 & 4 in the morning, I
waked them for breach of promise
& they engage that the next night
they will look time enough to
have it all out before dark.

Thursday May 23 - Came to a rapid about 30 miles up the
river - the first. Afterward, there were several of them at least 12 or 13.

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS
(Sketch-Miss Shelly Chew).
Dec. '91.
Item 29.
MdHR M 3451-5



Mrs. Hully, Chair
Holly & Co.
Dec '91

Miss Hully. ^{Head}
letter & m
Dec '91



Miss Gully
Lotto & me
Dec '91



Miss Abby
Lille & Co
Dec '91



CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the documents represented by the micrographics appearing on this roll of film designated as Reel No. M-3451 were photographed by the undersigned on this date. Miller Coll of Nourse Family Papers

Reel begins with G-1394 / 25

Reel ends with G-1394 / 29

By Charles St. White

DATE June 8, 1983

MdHR Commission